

# Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

Version 2.4

[Click for Instructions!](#)

**Accountability**

**Transparency**

**Information &  
service delivery**



**national treasury**

Department:  
National Treasury  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**Contact details:**

Data submission enquiries:  
Elsabé Rossouw  
National Treasury  
Tel: (012) 315-5534  
Electronic documents: [lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za)

### Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel:  Fax:

E-Mail:

Budget for MTREF starting:  Budget Year:

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

### Name Votes & Sub-Votes

#### Printing Instructions

##### Showing / Hiding Columns

##### Showing / Clearing Highlights

#### Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)



**DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana - Contact Information**
**A. GENERAL INFORMATION**

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| Municipality   | DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana  |
| Grade          | 4  |
| Province       | FS FREE STATE  |
| Web Address    | tmdm.org.za  |
| e-mail Address | <a href="mailto:hopolang.tm@lg.fs.gov.za">hopolang.tm@lg.fs.gov.za</a> |

<sup>1</sup> Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

**B. CONTACT INFORMATION**

|                         |                         |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>Postal address:</b>  |                         |
| P.O. Box                | X810                    |
| City / Town             | Witsieshoek             |
| Postal Code             | 9870                    |
| <b>Street address</b>   |                         |
| Building                | 01 Mampoi Street        |
| Street No. & Name       | Old Parliament Building |
| City / Town             | Witsieshoek             |
| Postal Code             | 9870                    |
| <b>General Contacts</b> |                         |
| Telephone number        |                         |
| Fax number              |                         |

**C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP**

|                                      |                           |  |                           |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|--|---------------------------|
| <b>Speaker:</b>                      |                           | <b>Secretary/PA to the Speaker:</b>                      |                           |
| Name                                 | Mbothoma Maduma           | Name   | Irene Mohapi              |
| Telephone number                     | 058 718 1028              | Telephone number   | 058 713 1028              |
| Cell number                          | 082 802 2362              | Cell number  | N/A                       |
| Fax number                           | 058 713 2408              | Fax number   | 058 713 2408              |
| E-mail address                       | mbothoma@gmail.com        | E-mail address   | N/A                       |
| <b>Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>        |                           | <b>PA / Administrator to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>  |                           |
| Name                                 | Dr Balekile Mzangwa       | Name   | Monyaki Khoto             |
| Telephone number                     | 058 718 1084              | Telephone number   | 058 718 1084              |
| Cell number                          | 082 923 7263              | Cell number  | 083 993 0995              |
| Fax number                           | 058 713 1078              | Fax number   | 058 713 1078              |
| E-mail address                       | execmayor.tm@lg.fs.gov.za | E-mail address   | execmayor.tm@lg.fs.gov.za |
| <b>Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b> |                           | <b>Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b> |                           |
| Name                                 | N/A                       | Name   | N/A                       |
| Telephone number                     |                           | Telephone number   |                           |
| Cell number                          |                           | Cell number  |                           |
| Fax number                           |                           | Fax number   |                           |
| E-mail address                       |                           | E-mail address   |                           |

**D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP**

|  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
| <b>Acting Municipal Manager:</b>                                 |  | <b>Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:</b>      |  |
| Name   | Ms. Takatso Lebenya  | Name   | Ms Mamohapi Motaung  |
| Telephone number   | (058) 718 1089   | Telephone number                                   | (058) 718 1089   |
| Cell number  | 0834742331   | Cell number  | 0721490402   |
| Fax number   | (058) 713 1034   | Fax number   | (058) 713 1034   |
| E-mail address   | <a href="mailto:takatso.lebenya4@gmail.com">takatso.lebenya4@gmail.com</a> | E-mail address                                     | <a href="mailto:loraine.tm@lg.fs.gov.za">loraine.tm@lg.fs.gov.za</a> |
| <b>Chief Financial Officer</b>                                   |  | <b>Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer</b> |  |
| Name   | Mr. Hopolang Lebusa  | Name   | Ms Nfaladi Mazibuko  |
| Telephone number   | (058) 7181006  | Telephone number                                   | (058) 7181006  |
| Cell number  | 082 805 4156   | Cell number  | 083-591-3564   |
| Fax number   | (058) 713 5708   | Fax number   | (058) 713 5708   |
| E-mail address   | <a href="mailto:hopolang.tm@lg.fs.gov.za">hopolang.tm@lg.fs.gov.za</a>     | E-mail address                                     | <a href="mailto:evelyn.tm@lg.fs.gov.za">evelyn.tm@lg.fs.gov.za</a>   |
| <b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b> |  |  |  |
| Name   | Mr Makhotla Thamaha  |  |  |
| Telephone number   | (058) 718 1012   |  |  |
| Cell number  | 083-631-4045   |  |  |
| Fax number   | (058) 713 5708   |  |  |
| E-mail address   | <a href="mailto:thamaha.tm@lg.fs.gov.za">thamaha.tm@lg.fs.gov.za</a>       |  |  |



DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

| Standard Classification Description        | Ref | 2008/9          | 2009/10         | 2010/11         | Current Year 2011/12 |                 |                    | 2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2012/13                                 | Budget Year +1 2013/14 | Budget Year +2 2014/15 |
| <b>Revenue - Standard</b>                  | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Governance and administration</b>       |     | -               | -               | 62 968          | 59 745               | 24 935          | 84 680             | 56 953  | 59 439                 | 62 216                 |
| Executive and council                      |     | -               | -               | 39 073          | 42 640               | 12 838          | 55 478             | 33 025  | 34 471                 | 35 859                 |
| Budget and treasury office                 |     | -               | -               | 13 859          | 7 553                | 10 872          | 18 424             | 9 355   | 9 760                  | 10 209                 |
| Corporate services                         |     | -               | -               | 10 037          | 9 552                | 1 225           | 10 777             | 14 573  | 15 208                 | 16 148                 |
| <b>Community and public safety</b>         |     | -               | -               | 6 649           | 9 502                | 994             | 10 497             | 15 242  | 16 042                 | 16 933                 |
| Community and social services              |     | -               | -               | 6 649           | 9 502                | 994             | 10 497             | 15 242  | 16 042                 | 16 933                 |
| Sport and recreation                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Public safety                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Housing                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Health                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Economic and environmental services</b> |     | -               | -               | 7 040           | 9 933                | 1 144           | 11 078             | 12 297  | 11 044                 | 11 722                 |
| Planning and development                   |     | -               | -               | 3 494           | 6 121                | 101             | 6 222              | 6 997   | 7 385                  | 7 824                  |
| Road transport                             |     | -               | -               | 3 546           | 3 812                | 1 043           | 4 855              | 5 300   | 3 659                  | 3 898                  |
| Environmental protection                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Trading services</b>                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Electricity                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Water                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Waste water management                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Waste management                           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Other</b>                               | 4   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Revenue - Standard</b>            | 2   | -               | -               | 76 657          | 79 180               | 27 074          | 106 254            | 84 491  | 86 525                 | 90 871                 |
| <b>Expenditure - Standard</b>              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Governance and administration</b>       |     | -               | -               | 52 283          | 46 745               | 3 969           | 50 714             | 51 574  | 54 230                 | 57 400                 |
| Executive and council                      |     | -               | -               | 28 388          | 29 640               | (599)           | 29 040             | 27 645  | 29 261                 | 31 043                 |
| Budget and treasury office                 |     | -               | -               | 13 859          | 7 553                | 3 344           | 10 896             | 9 355   | 9 760                  | 10 209                 |
| Corporate services                         |     | -               | -               | 10 037          | 9 552                | 1 225           | 10 777             | 14 573  | 15 208                 | 16 148                 |
| <b>Community and public safety</b>         |     | -               | -               | 6 649           | 9 502                | 994             | 10 497             | 15 242  | 16 042                 | 16 933                 |
| Community and social services              |     | -               | -               | 6 649           | 9 502                | 994             | 10 497             | 15 242  | 16 042                 | 16 933                 |
| Sport and recreation                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Public safety                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Housing                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Health                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Economic and environmental services</b> |     | -               | -               | 7 040           | 9 933                | 1 144           | 11 078             | 17 676  | 16 253                 | 16 538                 |
| Planning and development                   |     | -               | -               | 3 494           | 6 121                | 101             | 6 222              | 6 997   | 7 385                  | 7 824                  |
| Road transport                             |     | -               | -               | 3 546           | 3 812                | 1 043           | 4 855              | 10 679  | 8 868                  | 8 715                  |
| Environmental protection                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Trading services</b>                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Electricity                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Water                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Waste water management                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Waste management                           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Other</b>                               | 4   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Expenditure - Standard</b>        | 3   | -               | -               | 65 973          | 66 180               | 6 108           | 72 288             | 84 491  | 86 524                 | 90 871                 |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>      |     | -               | -               | 10 685          | 13 000               | 20 966          | 33 966             | 0   | 0                      | -                      |

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Standard Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard cla

| Standard Classification Description            | Ref | 2008/9          | 2009/10         | 2010/11         | Current Year 2011/ |                 |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------|
|  |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget    | Adjusted Budget |
| <b>R thousand</b>                              | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                    |                 |
| <b>Revenue - Standard</b>                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                    |                 |
| <b>Municipal governance and administration</b> |     | -               | -               | 62 968          | 59 745             | 24 935          |
| Executive and council                          |     | -               | -               | 39 073          | 42 640             | 12 838          |
| <i>Mayor and Council</i>                       |     |                 |                 | 19 833          | 17 644             | 532             |
| <i>Municipal Manager</i>                       |     |                 |                 | 19 240          | 24 996             | 12 306          |
| Budget and treasury office                     |     |                 |                 | 13 859          | 7 553              | 10 872          |
| Corporate services                             |     | -               | -               | 10 037          | 9 552              | 1 225           |
| <i>Human Resources</i>                         |     |                 |                 |                 |                    |                 |
| <i>Information Technology</i>                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                    |                 |
| <i>Property Services</i>                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                    |                 |
| <i>Other Admin</i>                             |     |                 |                 | 10 037          | 9 552              | 1 225           |
| <b>Community and public safety</b>             |     | -               | -               | 6 649           | 9 502              | 994             |
| Community and social services                  |     | -               | -               | 6 649           | 9 502              | 994             |
| <i>Libraries and Archives</i>                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                    |                 |
| <i>Museums &amp; Art Galleries etc</i>         |     |                 |                 |                 |                    |                 |
| <i>Community halls and Facilities</i>          |     |                 |                 |                 |                    |                 |
| <i>Cemeteries &amp; Crematoriums</i>           |     |                 |                 |                 |                    |                 |
| <i>Child Care</i>                              |     |                 |                 |                 |                    |                 |
| <i>Aged Care</i>                               |     |                 |                 |                 |                    |                 |
| <i>Other Community</i>                         |     |                 |                 | 6 649           | 9 502              | 994             |
| <i>Other Social</i>                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                    |                 |
| Sport and recreation                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                    |                 |
| Public safety                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                  | -               |
| <i>Police</i>                                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                    |                 |
| <i>Fire</i>                                    |     |                 |                 |                 |                    |                 |
| <i>Civil Defence</i>                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                    |                 |
| <i>Street Lighting</i>                         |     |                 |                 |                 |                    |                 |
| <i>Other</i>                                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                    |                 |
| Housing  |     |                 |                 |                 |                    |                 |
| Health   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                  | -               |
| <i>Clinics</i>                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                    |                 |
| <i>Ambulance</i>                               |     |                 |                 |                 |                    |                 |
| <i>Other</i>                                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                    |                 |
| <b>Economic and environmental services</b>     |     | -               | -               | 7 040           | 9 933              | 1 144           |
| Planning and development                       |     | -               | -               | 3 494           | 6 121              | 101             |
| <i>Economic Development/Planning</i>           |     |                 |                 | 3 494           | 6 121              | 101             |
| <i>Town Planning/Building enforcement</i>      |     |                 |                 |                 |                    |                 |
| <i>Licensing &amp; Regulation</i>              |     |                 |                 |                 |                    |                 |
| Road transport                                 |     | -               | -               | 3 546           | 3 812              | 1 043           |
| <i>Roads</i>                                   |     |                 |                 | 3 546           | 3 812              | 1 043           |
| <i>Public Buses</i>                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                    |                 |
| <i>Parking Garages</i>                         |     |                 |                 |                 |                    |                 |
| <i>Vehicle Licensing and Testing</i>           |     |                 |                 |                 |                    |                 |
| <i>Other</i>                                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                    |                 |
| Environmental protection                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                  | -               |
| <i>Pollution Control</i>                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                    |                 |
| <i>Biodiversity &amp; Landscape</i>            |     |                 |                 |                 |                    |                 |
| <i>Other</i>                                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                    |                 |
| <b>Trading services</b>                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                  | -               |
| Electricity                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                  | -               |
| <i>Electricity Distribution</i>                |     |                 |                 |                 |                    |                 |
| <i>Electricity Generation</i>                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                    |                 |
| Water  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                  | -               |
| <i>Water Distribution</i>                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                    |                 |
| <i>Water Storage</i>                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                    |                 |
| Waste water management                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                  | -               |
| <i>Sewerage</i>                                |     |                 |                 |                 |                    |                 |

|  |   |   |   |        |        |         |
|--|---|---|---|--------|--------|---------|
| <i>Storm Water Management</i>                  |   |   |   |        |        |         |
| <i>Public Toilets</i>                          |   |   |   |        |        |         |
| Waste management                               | - | - | - | -      | -      |         |
| <i>Solid Waste</i>                             |   |   |   |        |        |         |
| <b>Other</b>                                   | - | - | - | -      | -      |         |
| Air Transport                                  |   |   |   |        |        |         |
| Abattoirs                                      |   |   |   |        |        |         |
| Tourism  |   |   |   |        |        |         |
| Forestry                                       |   |   |   |        |        |         |
| Markets  |   |   |   |        |        |         |
| <b>Total Revenue - Standard</b>                | 2 | - | - | 76 657 | 79 180 | 27 074  |
| <b>Expenditure - Standard</b>                  |   |   |   |        |        |         |
| <b>Municipal governance and administration</b> |   | - | - | 52 283 | 46 745 | 3 969   |
| Executive and council                          |   | - | - | 28 388 | 29 640 | (599)   |
| <i>Mayor and Council</i>                       |   |   |   | 19 833 | 17 644 | 532     |
| <i>Municipal Manager</i>                       |   |   |   | 8 555  | 11 996 | (1 131) |
| Budget and treasury office                     |   |   |   | 13 859 | 7 553  | 3 344   |
| Corporate services                             |   | - | - | 10 037 | 9 552  | 1 225   |
| <i>Human Resources</i>                         |   |   |   |        |        |         |
| <i>Information Technology</i>                  |   |   |   |        |        |         |
| <i>Property Services</i>                       |   |   |   |        |        |         |
| <i>Other Admin</i>                             |   |   |   | 10 037 | 9 552  | 1 225   |
| <b>Community and public safety</b>             |   | - | - | 6 649  | 9 502  | 994     |
| Community and social services                  |   | - | - | 6 649  | 9 502  | 994     |
| <i>Libraries and Archives</i>                  |   |   |   |        |        |         |
| <i>Museums &amp; Art Galleries etc</i>         |   |   |   |        |        |         |
| <i>Community halls and Facilities</i>          |   |   |   |        |        |         |
| <i>Cemeteries &amp; Crematoriums</i>           |   |   |   |        |        |         |
| <i>Child Care</i>                              |   |   |   |        |        |         |
| <i>Aged Care</i>                               |   |   |   |        |        |         |
| <i>Other Community</i>                         |   |   |   | 6 649  | 9 502  | 994     |
| <i>Other Social</i>                            |   |   |   |        |        |         |
| Sport and recreation                           |   |   |   |        |        |         |
| Public safety                                  |   | - | - | -      | -      | -       |
| <i>Police</i>                                  |   |   |   |        |        |         |
| <i>Fire</i>                                    |   |   |   |        |        |         |
| <i>Civil Defence</i>                           |   |   |   |        |        |         |
| <i>Street Lighting</i>                         |   |   |   |        |        |         |
| <i>Other</i>                                   |   |   |   |        |        |         |
| Housing  |   |   |   |        |        |         |
| Health   |   | - | - | -      | -      | -       |
| <i>Clinics</i>                                 |   |   |   |        |        |         |
| <i>Ambulance</i>                               |   |   |   |        |        |         |
| <i>Other</i>                                   |   |   |   |        |        |         |
| <b>Economic and environmental services</b>     |   | - | - | 7 040  | 9 933  | 1 144   |
| Planning and development                       |   | - | - | 3 494  | 6 121  | 101     |
| <i>Economic Development/Planning</i>           |   |   |   | 3 494  | 6 121  | 101     |
| <i>Town Planning/Building enforcement</i>      |   |   |   |        |        |         |
| <i>Licensing &amp; Regulation</i>              |   |   |   |        |        |         |
| Road transport                                 |   | - | - | 3 546  | 3 812  | 1 043   |
| <i>Roads</i>                                   |   |   |   | 3 546  | 3 812  | 1 043   |
| <i>Public Buses</i>                            |   |   |   |        |        |         |
| <i>Parking Garages</i>                         |   |   |   |        |        |         |
| <i>Vehicle Licensing and Testing</i>           |   |   |   |        |        |         |
| <i>Other</i>                                   |   |   |   |        |        |         |
| Environmental protection                       |   | - | - | -      | -      | -       |
| <i>Pollution Control</i>                       |   |   |   |        |        |         |
| <i>Biodiversity &amp; Landscape</i>            |   |   |   |        |        |         |
| <i>Other</i>                                   |   |   |   |        |        |         |
| <b>Trading services</b>                        |   | - | - | -      | -      | -       |
| Electricity                                    |   | - | - | -      | -      | -       |
| <i>Electricity Distribution</i>                |   |   |   |        |        |         |
| <i>Electricity Generation</i>                  |   |   |   |        |        |         |

|                                       |   |   |   |        |        |        |
|---------------------------------------|---|---|---|--------|--------|--------|
| Water                                 |   | - | - | -      | -      | -      |
| <i>Water Distribution</i>             |   |   |   |        |        |        |
| <i>Water Storage</i>                  |   |   |   |        |        |        |
| Waste water management                |   | - | - | -      | -      | -      |
| <i>Sewerage</i>                       |   |   |   |        |        |        |
| <i>Storm Water Management</i>         |   |   |   |        |        |        |
| <i>Public Toilets</i>                 |   |   |   |        |        |        |
| Waste management                      |   | - | - | -      | -      | -      |
| <i>Solid Waste</i>                    |   |   |   |        |        |        |
| <b>Other</b>                          |   | - | - | -      | -      | -      |
| Air Transport                         |   |   |   |        |        |        |
| Abattoirs                             |   |   |   |        |        |        |
| Tourism                               |   |   |   |        |        |        |
| Forestry                              |   |   |   |        |        |        |
| Markets                               |   |   |   |        |        |        |
| <b>Total Expenditure - Standard</b>   | 3 | - | - | 65 973 | 66 180 | 6 108  |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b> |   | - | - | 10 685 | 13 000 | 20 966 |

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Standard Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Standard Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a Standard (modified GFS) classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Markets else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

|                     |   |   |            |            |             |
|---------------------|---|---|------------|------------|-------------|
| check oprev balance | - | - | 10 385 107 | 13 000 000 | -78 201 296 |
| check opexp balance | - | - | -299 625   | 1 000 000  | -97 667 092 |



|                |               |               |               |
|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|                |               |               |               |
| -              | -             | -             | -             |
|                |               |               |               |
| -              | -             | -             | -             |
|                |               |               |               |
| <b>106 254</b> | <b>84 491</b> | <b>86 525</b> | <b>90 871</b> |
|                |               |               |               |
| <b>50 714</b>  | <b>51 574</b> | <b>54 230</b> | <b>57 400</b> |
| 29 040         | 27 645        | 29 261        | 31 043        |
| 18 175         | 16 863        | 17 790        | 18 810        |
| 10 865         | 10 783        | 11 471        | 12 233        |
| 10 896         | 9 355         | 9 760         | 10 209        |
| 10 777         | 14 573        | 15 208        | 16 148        |
|                |               |               |               |
| 10 777         | 14 573        | 15 208        | 16 148        |
| <b>10 497</b>  | <b>15 242</b> | <b>16 042</b> | <b>16 933</b> |
| <b>10 497</b>  | <b>15 242</b> | <b>16 042</b> | <b>16 933</b> |
|                |               |               |               |
| 10 497         | 15 242        | 16 042        | 16 933        |
|                |               |               |               |
| -              | -             | -             | -             |
|                |               |               |               |
|                |               |               |               |
| -              | -             | -             | -             |
|                |               |               |               |
| <b>11 078</b>  | <b>17 676</b> | <b>16 253</b> | <b>16 538</b> |
| <b>6 222</b>   | <b>6 997</b>  | <b>7 385</b>  | <b>7 824</b>  |
| 6 222          | 6 997         | 7 385         | 7 824         |
|                |               |               |               |
| <b>4 855</b>   | <b>10 679</b> | <b>8 868</b>  | <b>8 715</b>  |
| 4 855          | 10 679        | 8 868         | 8 715         |
|                |               |               |               |
| -              | -             | -             | -             |
|                |               |               |               |
| -              | -             | -             | -             |
| -              | -             | -             | -             |
|                |               |               |               |

|        |        |        |        |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| -      | -      | -      | -      |
| -      | -      | -      | -      |
| -      | -      | -      | -      |
| -      | -      | -      | -      |
| 72 288 | 84 491 | 86 524 | 90 871 |
| 33 966 | 0      | 0      | -      |

)  
and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing

106 253 988       -                2               -  
72 288 184       -                -               -

DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

| Vote Description                              | Ref | 2008/9          | 2009/10         | 2010/11         | Current Year 2011/12 |                 |                    | 2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2012/13                                 | Budget Year +1 2013/14 | Budget Year +2 2014/15 |
| <b>R thousand</b>                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Revenue by Vote</b>                        | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Vote 1 - Council and council                  |     | -               | -               | 37 283          | 41 160               | 13 050          | 54 211             | 31 572  | 32 931                 | 34 223                 |
| Vote 2 - Finance and administration           |     | -               | -               | 23 896          | 17 105               | 12 097          | 29 202             | 23 928  | 24 969                 | 26 357                 |
| Vote 3 - Planning and development             |     | -               | -               | 8 830           | 11 413               | 932             | 12 345             | 13 750  | 12 583                 | 13 358                 |
| Vote 4 - Community and Social                 |     | -               | -               | 6 649           | 9 502                | 994             | 10 497             | 15 242  | 16 042                 | 16 933                 |
| Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>                  | 2   | -               | -               | <b>76 657</b>   | <b>79 180</b>        | <b>27 074</b>   | <b>106 254</b>     | <b>84 491</b>                                       | <b>86 525</b>          | <b>90 871</b>          |
| <b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b> | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Vote 1 - Council and council                  |     | -               | -               | 26 598          | 28 160               | (387)           | 27 773             | 26 193  | 27 722                 | 29 407                 |
| Vote 2 - Finance and administration           |     | -               | -               | 23 896          | 17 105               | 4 569           | 21 674             | 23 928  | 24 969                 | 26 357                 |
| Vote 3 - Planning and development             |     | -               | -               | 8 830           | 11 413               | 932             | 12 345             | 19 129  | 17 792                 | 18 175                 |
| Vote 4 - Community and Social                 |     | -               | -               | 6 649           | 9 502                | 994             | 10 497             | 15 242  | 16 042                 | 16 933                 |
| Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>              | 2   | -               | -               | <b>65 973</b>   | <b>66 180</b>        | <b>6 108</b>    | <b>72 288</b>      | <b>84 491</b>                                       | <b>86 524</b>          | <b>90 871</b>          |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>         | 2   | -               | -               | <b>10 685</b>   | <b>13 000</b>        | <b>20 966</b>   | <b>33 966</b>      | <b>0</b>  | <b>0</b>               | <b>-</b>               |

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to standard classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote





DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

| Vote Description  | Ref | 2008/9          | 2009/10         | 2010/11         | Current Year 2011/12 |                 |                    | 2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2012/13                                 | Budget Year +1 2013/14 | Budget Year +2 2014/15 |
| <b>R thousand</b>   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]</b><br>14.1 - [Name of sub-vote] |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]</b><br>15.1 - [Name of sub-vote] |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>                                    | 2   | -               | -               | 76 657          | 79 180               | 27 074          | 106 254            | 84 491  | 86 525                 | 90 871                 |





DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

| Vote Description  | Ref | 2008/9          | 2009/10         | 2010/11         | Current Year 2011/12 |                 |                    | 2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2012/13                                 | Budget Year +1 2013/14 | Budget Year +2 2014/15 |
| <b>Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]</b><br>14.1 - [Name of sub-vote] |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]</b><br>15.1 - [Name of sub-vote] |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>                                | 2   | -               | -               | 65 973          | 66 180               | 6 108           | 72 288             | 84 491  | 86 524                 | 90 871                 |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>                           | 2   | -               | -               | 10 685          | 13 000               | 20 966          | 33 966             | 0   | 0                      | -                      |

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

| Description  | Ref  | 2008/9          | 2009/10         | 2010/11         | Current Year 2011/12 |                 |                    |                   | 2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |      | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2012/13                                 | Budget Year +1 2013/14 | Budget Year +2 2014/15 |
| <b>R thousand</b>  | 1    |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Revenue By Source</b>   |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Property rates   | 2    | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges                      |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                                | 2    | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Service charges - water revenue                                      | 2    | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                                 | 2    | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                                     | 2    | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Service charges - other  |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                                   |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Interest earned - external investments                               |      | -               | -               | 567             | 807                  | 1 515           | -                  | -                 | 1 534   | 1 553                  | 1 592                  |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                                |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Dividends received   |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Fines  |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Licences and permits   |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Agency services  |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Transfers recognised - operational                                   |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | 94 183          | -                  | -                 | 80 565  | 82 220                 | 86 114                 |
| Other revenue  | 2    | -               | -               | 77 412          | 78 373               | 11 078          | -                  | -                 | 2 393   | 2 752                  | 3 165                  |
| Gains on disposal of PPE   |      | -               | -               | 200             | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b> |      | -               | -               | <b>78 179</b>   | <b>79 180</b>        | <b>106 775</b>  | -                  | -                 | <b>84 491</b>                                       | <b>86 525</b>          | <b>90 871</b>          |
| <b>Expenditure By Type</b>   |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Employee related costs   | 2    | -               | -               | 24 712          | 27 684               | 28 089          | -                  | -                 | 39 043  | 41 434                 | 44 210                 |
| Remuneration of councillors  |      | -               | -               | 6 397           | 7 057                | 7 057           | -                  | -                 | 7 743   | 8 181                  | 8 655                  |
| Debt impairment  | 3    | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                      | 2    | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Finance charges  |      | -               | -               | 100             | 111                  | 46              | -                  | -                 | 57  | 60                     | 63                     |
| Bulk purchases   | 2    | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Other materials  | 8    | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Contracted services  |      | -               | -               | -               | 2 250                | 2 500           | -                  | -                 | 1 750   | 1 782                  | 1 818                  |
| Transfers and grants   |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | 32 487          | -                  | -                 | 5 379   | 5 209                  | 4 816                  |
| Other expenditure  | 4, 5 | -               | -               | 35 063          | 28 078               | 33 597          | -                  | -                 | 30 519  | 29 858                 | 31 308                 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE  |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>   |      | -               | -               | <b>66 272</b>   | <b>65 180</b>        | <b>103 775</b>  | -                  | -                 | <b>84 491</b>                                       | <b>86 524</b>          | <b>90 871</b>          |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>   |      | -               | -               | <b>11 907</b>   | <b>14 000</b>        | <b>3 000</b>    | -                  | -                 | <b>0</b>  | <b>0</b>               | <b>-</b>               |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                       |      | -               | -               | (11 907)        | (13 000)             | (1 500)         | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Contributions recognised - capital                                   | 6    | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Contributed assets   |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b> |      | -               | -               | <b>0</b>        | <b>1 000</b>         | <b>1 500</b>    | -                  | -                 | <b>0</b>  | <b>0</b>               | <b>-</b>               |
| Taxation   |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>                              |      | -               | -               | <b>0</b>        | <b>1 000</b>         | <b>1 500</b>    | -                  | -                 | <b>0</b>  | <b>0</b>               | <b>-</b>               |
| Attributable to minorities   |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>                |      | -               | -               | <b>0</b>        | <b>1 000</b>         | <b>1 500</b>    | -                  | -                 | <b>0</b>  | <b>0</b>               | <b>-</b>               |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                             | 7    | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>                                |      | -               | -               | <b>0</b>        | <b>1 000</b>         | <b>1 500</b>    | -                  | -                 | <b>0</b>  | <b>0</b>               | <b>-</b>               |

**References**

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method

DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

| Vote Description                                  | Ref | 2008/9          | 2009/10         | 2010/11         | Current Year 2011/12 |                 |                    |                   | 2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2012/13                                 | Budget Year +1 2013/14 | Budget Year +2 2014/15 |
| <b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>  | 2   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Vote 1 - Council and council                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 2 - Finance and administration               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 3 - Planning and development                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 4 - Community and Social                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>   | 7   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b> | 2   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Vote 1 - Council and council                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 2 - Finance and administration               |     | -               | -               | 600             | -                    | 500             | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 3 - Planning and development                 |     | -               | -               | 10 540          | 12 000               | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 4 - Community and Social                     |     | -               | -               | 767             | 1 000                | 1 000           | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>  |     | -               | -               | 11 907          | 13 000               | 1 500           | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>           |     | -               | -               | 11 907          | 13 000               | 1 500           | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Governance and administration</b>              |     | -               | -               | 600             | -                    | 500             | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Executive and council                             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Budget and treasury office                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Corporate services                                |     | -               | -               | 600             | -                    | 500             | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Community and public safety</b>                |     | -               | -               | 767             | 1 000                | 1 000           | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Community and social services                     |     | -               | -               | 767             | 1 000                | 1 000           | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Sport and recreation                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Public safety                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Housing   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Health  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Economic and environmental services</b>        |     | -               | -               | 7 000           | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Planning and development                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Road transport                                    |     | -               | -               | 7 000           | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Environmental protection                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Trading services</b>                           |     | -               | -               | 3 540           | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Electricity                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Water   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Waste water management                            |     | -               | -               | 1 000           | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Waste management                                  |     | -               | -               | 2 540           | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Other</b>                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | 12 000               | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>       | 3   | -               | -               | 11 907          | 13 000               | 1 500           | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Funded by:</b>                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| National Government                               |     | -               | -               | 11 907          | 13 000               | 1 500           | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Provincial Government                             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| District Municipality                             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Other transfers and grants                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>             | 4   | -               | -               | 11 907          | 13 000               | 1 500           | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Public contributions &amp; donations</b>       | 5   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Borrowing</b>                                  | 6   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Internally generated funds</b>                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Capital Funding</b>                      | 7   | -               | -               | 11 907          | 13 000               | 1 500           | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |

**References**

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
3. Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
5. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget



DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

| Description                              | Ref | 2008/9          | 2009/10         | 2010/11         | Current Year 2011/12 |                 |                    |                   | 2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2012/13                                 | Budget Year +1 2013/14 | Budget Year +2 2014/15 |
| <b>R thousand</b>                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>ASSETS</b>                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Current assets</b>                    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Cash                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | 1 747           | 1 747              | 1 747             | 14 252  |                        |                        |
| Call investment deposits                 | 1   | -               | -               | 4 765           | 5 373                | -               | -                  | -                 | 5 852   | 6 092                  | 6 342                  |
| Consumer debtors                         | 1   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Other debtors                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | 1 975           | 1 975              | 1 975             | 2 393   | 2 752                  | 3 165                  |
| Current portion of long-term receivables |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   | 1 534   | 1 553                  | 1 592                  |
| Inventory                                | 2   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total current assets</b>              |     | -               | -               | 4 765           | 5 373                | 3 722           | 3 722              | 3 722             | 24 030  | 10 397                 | 11 099                 |
| <b>Non current assets</b>                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Long-term receivables                    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Investments                              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Investment property                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Investment in Associate                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Property, plant and equipment            | 3   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | 7 968   | -                      | -                      |
| Agricultural                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Biological                               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Intangible                               |     |                 |                 |                 | 133                  |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Other non-current assets                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total non current assets</b>          |     | -               | -               | -               | 133                  | -               | -                  | -                 | 7 968   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>                      |     | -               | -               | 4 765           | 5 506                | 3 722           | 3 722              | 3 722             | 31 998  | 10 397                 | 11 099                 |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Current liabilities</b>               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Bank overdraft                           | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Borrowing                                | 4   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | 582   | -                      | -                      |
| Consumer deposits                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Trade and other payables                 | 4   | -               | -               | -               | 12 000               | 25 031          | -                  | -                 | 17 304  | -                      | -                      |
| Provisions                               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total current liabilities</b>         |     | -               | -               | -               | 12 000               | 25 031          | -                  | -                 | 17 886  | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Non current liabilities</b>           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Borrowing                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | 594             | -                  | -                 | 790   | -                      | -                      |
| Provisions                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total non current liabilities</b>     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | 594             | -                  | -                 | 790   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>                 |     | -               | -               | -               | 12 000               | 25 625          | -                  | -                 | 18 676  | -                      | -                      |
| <b>NET ASSETS</b>                        | 5   | -               | -               | 4 765           | (6 494)              | (21 903)        | 3 722              | 3 722             | 13 322  | 10 397                 | 11 099                 |
| <b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      | 889             |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Reserves                                 | 4   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Minorities' interests                    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>     | 5   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | 889             | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |

## References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

| Description                                       | Ref | 2008/9          | 2009/10         | 2010/11         | Current Year 2011/12 |                 |                    |                   | 2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2012/13                                 | Budget Year +1 2013/14 | Budget Year +2 2014/15 |
| <b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Ratepayers and other                              |     |                 |                 | 9 572           | 1 914                | 10 578          | -                  |                   | 2 393   | 2 752                  | 3 165                  |
| Government - operating                            | 1   |                 |                 | 65 845          | 76 459               | 94 183          | -                  |                   | 80 565  | 82 220                 | 86 114                 |
| Government - capital                              | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 | -                  |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Interest  |     |                 |                 | 567             | 807                  | 1 515           | -                  | -                 | 1 534   | 1 553                  | 1 592                  |
| Dividends   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Payments</b>                                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Suppliers and employees                           |     |                 |                 | (66 173)        | (66 070)             | (72 243)        | -                  | -                 | (79 055)  | (81 256)               | (85 992)               |
| Finance charges                                   |     |                 |                 | (100)           | (111)                | (46)            | -                  | -                 | (57)  | (60)                   | (63)                   |
| Transfers and Grants                              | 1   |                 |                 | -               |                      | (32 487)        | -                  | -                 | (5 379)   | (5 209)                | (4 816)                |
| <b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>  |     | -               | -               | <b>9 711</b>    | <b>13 000</b>        | <b>1 500</b>    | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                       |     |                 |                 | 200             |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Payments</b>                                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Capital assets                                    |     |                 |                 |                 | (13 000)             | (1 500)         | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>  |     | -               | -               | <b>200</b>      | <b>(13 000)</b>      | <b>(1 500)</b>  | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Short term loans                                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Payments</b>                                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Repayment of borrowing                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>      |     | -               | -               | <b>9 911</b>    | -                    | <b>(0)</b>      | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:          | 2   |                 |                 | -               |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:            | 2   |                 |                 | <b>9 911</b>    | -                    | <b>(0)</b>      | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

| Description                                       | Ref | 2008/9          | 2009/10         | 2010/11         | Current Year 2011/12 |                 |                    |                   | 2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2012/13                                 | Budget Year +1 2013/14 | Budget Year +2 2014/15 |
| <b>Cash and investments available</b>             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end             | 1   | -               | -               | 9 911           | -                    | (0)             | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Other current investments > 90 days               |     | -               | -               | (5 146)         | 5 373                | 1 747           | 1 747              | 1 747             | 20 104  | 6 092                  | 6 342                  |
| Non current assets - Investments                  | 1   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Cash and investments available:</b>            |     | -               | -               | <b>4 765</b>    | <b>5 373</b>         | <b>1 747</b>    | <b>1 747</b>       | <b>1 747</b>      | <b>20 104</b>                                       | <b>6 092</b>           | <b>6 342</b>           |
| <b>Application of cash and investments</b>        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Unspent conditional transfers                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | 1 355           | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Unspent borrowing                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Statutory requirements                            | 2   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Other working capital requirements                | 3   | -               | -               | -               | 12 000               | 25 800          | -                  | -                 | 14 911  | (2 752)                | (3 165)                |
| Other provisions                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Long term investments committed                   | 4   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Reserves to be backed by cash/investments         | 5   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b> |     | -               | -               | -               | <b>12 000</b>        | <b>27 155</b>   | -                  | -                 | <b>14 911</b>                                       | <b>(2 752)</b>         | <b>(3 165)</b>         |
| <b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>                         |     | -               | -               | <b>4 765</b>    | <b>(6 627)</b>       | <b>(25 407)</b> | <b>1 747</b>       | <b>1 747</b>      | <b>5 193</b>  | <b>8 844</b>           | <b>9 507</b>           |

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana - Table A9 Asset Management

| Description   | Ref | 2008/9          | 2009/10         | 2010/11         | Current Year 2011/12 |                 |                    | 2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2012/13                                 | Budget Year +1 2013/14 | Budget Year +2 2014/15 |
| <b>R thousand</b>                                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total New Assets</b>                               | 1   | -               | -               | 11 907          | 13 000               | 1 500           | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Infrastructure - Road transport                       |     | -               | -               | 6 000           | 12 000               | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Infrastructure - Electricity                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Infrastructure - Water                                |     | -               | -               | 2 000           | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation                           |     | -               | -               | 2 540           | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Infrastructure - Other                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Infrastructure  |     | -               | -               | 10 540          | 12 000               | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Community   |     | -               | -               | 767             | 1 000                | 1 000           | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Heritage assets                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Investment properties                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Other assets  | 6   | -               | -               | 600             | -                    | 500             | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Agricultural Assets                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Biological assets                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Intangibles   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</b>               | 2   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Infrastructure - Road transport                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Infrastructure - Electricity                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Infrastructure - Water                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation                           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Infrastructure - Other                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Infrastructure  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Community   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Heritage assets                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Investment properties                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Other assets  | 6   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Agricultural Assets                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Biological assets                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Intangibles   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>                      | 4   | -               | -               | 6 000           | 12 000               | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Infrastructure - Road transport                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Infrastructure - Electricity                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Infrastructure - Water                                |     | -               | -               | 2 000           | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation                           |     | -               | -               | 2 540           | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Infrastructure - Other                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Infrastructure  |     | -               | -               | 10 540          | 12 000               | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Community   |     | -               | -               | 767             | 1 000                | 1 000           | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Heritage assets                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Investment properties                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Other assets  |     | -               | -               | 600             | -                    | 500             | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Agricultural Assets                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Biological assets                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Intangibles   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class</b>        | 2   | -               | -               | 11 907          | 13 000               | 1 500           | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Infrastructure - Road transport                       | 5   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Infrastructure - Electricity                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Infrastructure - Water                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation                           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Infrastructure - Other                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Infrastructure  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Community   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Heritage assets                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Investment properties                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Other assets  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Agricultural Assets                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Biological assets                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Intangibles   |     | -               | -               | -               | 133                  | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>       | 5   | -               | -               | -               | 133                  | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</b>         | 3   | -               | -               | 1 130           | 1 000                | 1 000           | -                  | 1 121   | 1 177                  | 1 242                  |
| Infrastructure - Road transport                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Infrastructure - Electricity                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Infrastructure - Water                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation                           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Infrastructure - Other                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Infrastructure  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Community   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Heritage assets                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Investment properties                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Other assets  | 6,7 | -               | -               | 1 130           | 1 000                | 1 000           | -                  | 1 121   | 1 177                  | 1 242                  |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>                  |     | -               | -               | 1 130           | 1 000                | 1 000           | -                  | 1 121   | 1 177                  | 1 242                  |
| <b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b> |     | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%                 | 0.0%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%  | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| <b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</b>    |     | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%                 | 0.0%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%  | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| <b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>                          |     | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%                 | 0.0%            | 14.1%              | 0.0%  | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| <b>Renewal and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>              |     | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 754.0%               | 0.0%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%  | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
6. Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category

DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

| Description  | Ref | 2008/9  | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | Current Year 2011/12 |                 |                    | 2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|-----|---------|---------|---------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |     | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2012/13                                 | Budget Year +1 2013/14 | Budget Year +2 2014/15 |
| <b>Household service targets</b>   | 1   |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Water:</b>  |     |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Piped water inside dwelling  |     |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)                              | 2   |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Using public tap (at least min.service level)                              |     |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Other water supply (at least min.service level)                            | 4   |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total                                  |     | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Using public tap (< min.service level)                                     | 3   |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Other water supply (< min.service level)                                   | 4   |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| No water supply  |     |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total                                      |     | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total number of households</b>  | 5   | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>  |     |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)                                       |     |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Flush toilet (with septic tank)  |     |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Chemical toilet  |     |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Pit toilet (ventilated)  |     |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)                              |     |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total                                  |     | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Bucket toilet  |     |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)                              |     |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| No toilet provisions   |     |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total                                      |     | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total number of households</b>  | 5   | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Energy:</b>   |     |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Electricity (at least min.service level)                                   |     |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)                                  |     |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total                                  |     | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Electricity (< min.service level)  |     |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)                               |     |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Other energy sources   |     |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total                                      |     | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total number of households</b>  | 5   | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Refuse:</b>   |     |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Removed at least once a week   |     |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total                                  |     | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Removed less frequently than once a week                                   |     |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Using communal refuse dump   |     |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Using own refuse dump  |     |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Other rubbish disposal   |     |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| No rubbish disposal  |     |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total                                      |     | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total number of households</b>  | 5   | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>                             | 7   |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)                               |     |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Sanitation (free minimum level service)                                    |     |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)                   |     |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Refuse (removed at least once a week)                                      |     |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)</b>                        | 8   |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)                               |     |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Sanitation (free sanitation service)                                       |     |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)                   |     |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Refuse (removed once a week)   |     |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>                 |     | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Highest level of free service provided</b>                              |     |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Property rates (R value threshold)   |     |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Water (kilolitres per household per month)                                 |     |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)                            |     |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Sanitation (Rand per household per month)                                  |     |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Electricity (kwh per household per month)                                  |     |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Refuse (average litres per week)   |     |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)</b>                      | 9   |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)                                  |     |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)                  |     |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Water  |     |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Sanitation   |     |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Electricity/other energy   |     |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Refuse   |     |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Municipal Housing - rental rebates   |     |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Housing - top structure subsidies  |     |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Other  |     |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b> | 6   | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |

**References**

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service



**DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)**

| Description  | Ref | Vote 1 - Council and council | Vote 2 - Finance and administration | Vote 3 - Planning and development | Vote 4 - Community and Social | Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5] | Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6] | Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7] | Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8] | Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] | Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] | Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] | Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] | Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] | Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] | Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | Total         |
|--|-----|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|
| <b>R thousand</b>  | 1   |                              |                                     |                                   |                               |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                             |                             |                             |                             |                             |                             |               |
| <b>Revenue By Source</b>   |     |                              |                                     |                                   |                               |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                             |                             |                             |                             |                             |                             |               |
| Property rates   |     |                              |                                     |                                   |                               |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                             |                             |                             |                             |                             |                             | -             |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges                      |     |                              |                                     |                                   |                               |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                             |                             |                             |                             |                             |                             | -             |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                                |     |                              |                                     |                                   |                               |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                             |                             |                             |                             |                             |                             | -             |
| Service charges - water revenue                                      |     |                              |                                     |                                   |                               |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                             |                             |                             |                             |                             |                             | -             |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                                 |     |                              |                                     |                                   |                               |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                             |                             |                             |                             |                             |                             | -             |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                                     |     |                              |                                     |                                   |                               |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                             |                             |                             |                             |                             |                             | -             |
| Service charges - other  |     |                              |                                     |                                   |                               |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                             |                             |                             |                             |                             |                             | -             |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                                   |     |                              |                                     |                                   |                               |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                             |                             |                             |                             |                             |                             | -             |
| Interest earned - external investments                               |     |                              | 1 534                               |                                   |                               |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                             |                             |                             |                             |                             |                             | 1 534         |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                                |     |                              |                                     |                                   |                               |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                             |                             |                             |                             |                             |                             | -             |
| Dividends received   |     |                              |                                     |                                   |                               |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                             |                             |                             |                             |                             |                             | -             |
| Fines  |     |                              |                                     |                                   |                               |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                             |                             |                             |                             |                             |                             | -             |
| Licences and permits   |     |                              |                                     |                                   |                               |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                             |                             |                             |                             |                             |                             | -             |
| Agency services  |     |                              |                                     |                                   |                               |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                             |                             |                             |                             |                             |                             | -             |
| Other revenue  |     |                              | 2 393                               |                                   |                               |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                             |                             |                             |                             |                             |                             | 2 393         |
| Transfers recognised - operational                                   |     | 31 109                       | 21 474                              | 12 501                            | 15 482                        |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                             |                             |                             |                             |                             |                             | 80 565        |
| Gains on disposal of PPE   |     |                              |                                     |                                   |                               |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                             |                             |                             |                             |                             |                             | -             |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)</b>  |     | <b>31 109</b>                | <b>25 400</b>                       | <b>12 501</b>                     | <b>15 482</b>                 | -                         | -                         | -                         | -                         | -                         | -                           | -                           | -                           | -                           | -                           | -                           | <b>84 491</b> |
| <b>Expenditure By Type</b>   |     |                              |                                     |                                   |                               |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                             |                             |                             |                             |                             |                             |               |
| Employee related costs   |     | 8 590                        | 13 430                              | 6 646                             | 10 377                        |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                             |                             |                             |                             |                             |                             | 39 043        |
| Remuneration of councillors  |     | 7 743                        |                                     |                                   |                               |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                             |                             |                             |                             |                             |                             | 7 743         |
| Debt impairment  |     |                              |                                     |                                   |                               |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                             |                             |                             |                             |                             |                             | -             |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                      |     |                              |                                     |                                   |                               |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                             |                             |                             |                             |                             |                             | -             |
| Finance charges  |     |                              | 57                                  |                                   |                               |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                             |                             |                             |                             |                             |                             | 57            |
| Bulk purchases   |     |                              |                                     |                                   |                               |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                             |                             |                             |                             |                             |                             | -             |
| Other materials  |     |                              |                                     |                                   |                               |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                             |                             |                             |                             |                             |                             | -             |
| Contracted services  |     | 500                          | 1 250                               |                                   |                               |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                             |                             |                             |                             |                             |                             | 1 750         |
| Transfers and grants   |     | -                            | -                                   | 5 379                             | -                             |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                             |                             |                             |                             |                             |                             | 5 379         |
| Other expenditure  |     | 9 359                        | 9 192                               | 7 104                             | 4 865                         |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                             |                             |                             |                             |                             |                             | 30 519        |
| Loss on disposal of PPE  |     |                              |                                     |                                   |                               |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                             |                             |                             |                             |                             |                             | -             |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>   |     | <b>26 193</b>                | <b>23 928</b>                       | <b>19 129</b>                     | <b>15 242</b>                 | -                         | -                         | -                         | -                         | -                         | -                           | -                           | -                           | -                           | -                           | -                           | <b>84 491</b> |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>   |     | <b>4 916</b>                 | <b>1 472</b>                        | <b>(6 628)</b>                    | <b>240</b>                    | -                         | -                         | -                         | -                         | -                         | -                           | -                           | -                           | -                           | -                           | -                           | <b>0</b>      |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                       |     |                              |                                     |                                   |                               |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                             |                             |                             |                             |                             |                             | -             |
| Contributions recognised - capital                                   |     |                              |                                     |                                   |                               |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                             |                             |                             |                             |                             |                             | -             |
| Contributed assets   |     |                              |                                     |                                   |                               |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                             |                             |                             |                             |                             |                             | -             |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b> |     | <b>4 916</b>                 | <b>1 472</b>                        | <b>(6 628)</b>                    | <b>240</b>                    | -                         | -                         | -                         | -                         | -                         | -                           | -                           | -                           | -                           | -                           | -                           | <b>0</b>      |

References

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure



DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

| Strategic Objective  | Goal | Goal Code | Ref | 2008/9          | 2009/10         | 2010/11         | Current Year 2011/12 |                 |                    | 2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|------|-----------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |      |           |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2012/13                                 | Budget Year +1 2013/14 | Budget Year +2 2014/15 |
| R thousand   |      |           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Allocations to other priorities                                      |      |           | 2   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b> |      |           | 1   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

| Strategic Objective   | Goal                           | Goal Code | Ref | 2008/9          | 2009/10         | 2010/11         | Current Year 2011/12 |                 |                    | 2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|--------------------------------|-----------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |                                |           |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2012/13                                 | Budget Year +1 2013/14 | Budget Year +2 2014/15 |
| R thousand  |                                |           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Provision of quality basic service and infrastructure   | Infrastructure Development     |           |     | -               | -               | -               | 13 000               | 33 987          |                    | 5 379   | 5 209                  | 4 816                  |
| Economic growth and development that leads to sustainable communities   | Economic Development           |           |     | -               | -               | -               | 600                  | 4 330           |                    | 4 380   | 4 599                  | 4 852                  |
| Integrated Social Services for empowered and sustainable communities  | Social Cohesion                |           |     | -               | -               | -               | 900                  | 1 250           |                    | 1 750   | 1 838                  | 1 939                  |
| Forster participatory democracy and Batho Pele principle through a caring, accessible and accountable service | Participatory democracy        |           |     | -               | -               | -               | 1 250                | 1 250           |                    | 750   | 750                    | 750                    |
| Promote sound governance  | Good governance                |           |     | -               | -               | -               | 5 281                | 6 631           |                    | 3 678   | 3 831                  | 4 001                  |
| Ensure financial sustainability   | Sound financial sustainability |           |     | -               | -               | -               | 900                  | 3 850           |                    | 1 600   | 1 600                  | 1 600                  |
| Optimal institutional transformation to ensure capacity of the municipality to achieve set objectives         | Institutional transformation   |           |     | -               | -               | -               | 650                  | 1 150           |                    | 1 998   | 1 888                  | 1 992                  |
| <b>Allocations to other priorities</b>  |                                |           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>  |                                |           | 1   | -               | -               | -               | 22 581               | 52 449          | -                  | 19 535  | 19 715                 | 19 949                 |

References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

| Strategic Objective             | Goal | Goal Code | Ref | 2008/9          | 2009/10         | 2010/11         | Current Year 2011/12 |                 |                    | 2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---------------------------------|------|-----------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                 |      |           |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2012/13                                 | Budget Year +1 2013/14 | Budget Year +2 2014/15 |
| R thousand                      |      | A         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                                 |      | B         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                                 |      | C         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                                 |      | D         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                                 |      | E         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                                 |      | F         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                                 |      | G         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                                 |      | H         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                                 |      | I         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                                 |      | J         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                                 |      | K         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                                 |      | L         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                                 |      | M         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                                 |      | N         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                                 |      | O         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                                 |      | P         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Allocations to other priorities |      |           | 3   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Total Capital Expenditure       |      |           | 1   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36



|   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| <b>Entity 2 - (name of entity)</b>            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <i>Insert measure/s description</i>           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Entity 3 - (name of entity)</b>            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <i>Insert measure/s description</i>           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>And so on for the rest of the Entities</b> |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))
2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

| Description of financial indicator   | Basis of calculation   | 2008/9          | 2009/10         | 2010/11         | Current Year 2011/12 |                 |                    |                   | 2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |  | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2012/13                                 | Budget Year +1 2013/14 | Budget Year +2 2014/15 |
| <b>Borrowing Management</b>  |  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Credit Rating  |  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure                                       | Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.2%            | 0.2%                 | 0.0%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%              | 0.1%  | 0.1%                   | 0.1%                   |
| Capital Charges to Own Revenue   | Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue  | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.1%            | 0.1%                 | 0.4%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%              | 1.4%  | 1.4%                   | 1.3%                   |
| Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure                                  | Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions                     | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%                 | 0.0%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%              | 0.0%  | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| <b>Safety of Capital</b>   |  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Gearing  | Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves  | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%                 | 0.0%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%              | 0.0%  | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| <b>Liquidity</b>   |  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Current Ratio  | Current assets/current liabilities   | -               | -               | -               | 0.4                  | 0.1             | -                  | -                 | 1.3   | -                      | -                      |
| Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors  | Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities                                      | -               | -               | -               | 0.4                  | 0.1             | -                  | -                 | 1.3   | -                      | -                      |
| Liquidity Ratio  | Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities  | -               | -               | -               | 0.4                  | 0.1             | -                  | -                 | 1.1   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Revenue Management</b>  |  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)                               | Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing   |                 | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 12.4%                | 2.4%            | 95.5%              | 0.0%              | 0.0%  | 100.0%                 | 100.0%                 |
| Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue) |  |                 | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 12.4%                | 2.4%            | 95.5%              | 0.0%              | 0.0%  | 100.0%                 | 100.0%                 |
| Outstanding Debtors to Revenue   | Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue  | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%                 | 1.8%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%              | 4.6%  | 5.0%                   | 5.2%                   |
| Longstanding Debtors Recovered   | Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old                                      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Creditors Management</b>  |  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Creditors System Efficiency  | % of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA' s 65(e))  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Creditors to Cash and Investments  |  | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%                 | #####           | 0.0%               | 0.0%              | 0.0%  | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| <b>Other Indicators</b>  |  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Electricity Distribution Losses (2)  | % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated         |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Water Distribution Losses (2)  | % Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Employee costs   | Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 31.6%           | 35.0%                | 26.3%           | 0.0%               | 0.0%              | 46.2%   | 47.9%                  | 48.7%                  |
| Remuneration   | Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 39.8%           | 43.9%                | 0.4%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%              | 55.4%   | 57.3%                  | 58.1%                  |
| Repairs & Maintenance  | R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)  | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 1.4%            | 1.3%                 | 0.9%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%              | 1.3%  | 1.4%                   | 1.4%                   |
| Finance charges & Depreciation   | FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.1%            | 0.1%                 | 0.0%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%              | 0.1%  | 0.1%                   | 0.1%                   |
| <b>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</b>                           |  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| i. Debt coverage   | (Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)  | -               | -               | 96.9            | 52.3                 | 52.3            | 52.3               | -                 | 2.5   | 2.7                    | 3.0                    |
| ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue   | Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services                         | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%                 | 0.0%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%              | 0.0%  | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| iii. Cost coverage   | (Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure                           | -               | -               | 2.6             | -                    | (0.0)           | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |

**References**

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality



DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

| Description   | MFMA section | Ref | 2008/9          | 2009/10         | 2010/11         | Current Year 2011/12 |                 |                    |                   | 2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|--------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |              |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2012/13                                 | Budget Year +1 2013/14 | Budget Year +2 2014/15 |
| <b>Funding measures</b>                                       |              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000                 | 18(1)b       | 1   | -               | -               | 9 911           | -                    | (0)             | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000    | 18(1)b       | 2   | -               | -               | 4 765           | (6 627)              | (25 407)        | 1 747              | 1 747             | 5 193   | 8 844                  | 9 507                  |
| Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments              | 18(1)b       | 3   | -               | -               | 2,6             | -                    | (0,0)           | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000       | 18(1)        | 4   | -               | -               | 0               | 1 000                | 1 500           | -                  | -                 | 0   | 0                      | -                      |
| Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive     | 18(1)a,(2)   | 5   | N.A.            | (6.0%)          | (6.0%)          | (6.0%)               | (6.0%)          | (6.0%)             | (6.0%)            | (6.0%)  | (6.0%)                 | (6.0%)                 |
| Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue                  | 18(1)a,(2)   | 6   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 12.4%           | 2.4%                 | 95.5%           | 0.0%               | 0.0%              | 100.0%  | 100.0%                 | 100.0%                 |
| Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue      | 18(1)a,(2)   | 7   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%                 | 0.0%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%              | 0.0%  | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| Capital payments % of capital expenditure                     | 18(1);19     | 8   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 100.0%               | 100.0%          | 0.0%               | 0.0%              | 0.0%  | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers) | 18(1)c       | 9   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%                 | 0.0%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%              | 0.0%  | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations             | 18(1)a       | 10  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   | 0.0%  | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)                | 18(1)a       | 11  | N.A.            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%                 | 0.0%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%              | 98.8%   | 9.6%                   | 10.5%                  |
| Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)                   | 18(1)a       | 12  | N.A.            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%                 | 0.0%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%              | 0.0%  | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment                           | 20(1)(vi)    | 13  | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%                 | 0.0%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%              | 14.1%   | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| Asset renewal % of capital budget                             | 20(1)(vi)    | 14  | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%                 | 0.0%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%              | 0.0%  | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |

**References**

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

| Description   | Ref | 2008/9          | 2009/10         | 2010/11         | Current Year 2011/12 |                 |                    | 2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2012/13                                 | Budget Year +1 2013/14 | Budget Year +2 2014/15 |
| <b>Valuation:</b>   | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Date of valuation:  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Financial year valuation used                                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)                                | 2   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)                         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)                               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| No. of assistant valuers (FTE)                                      | 3   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| No. of data collectors (FTE)  | 3   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| No. of internal valuers (FTE)                                       | 3   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| No. of external valuers (FTE)                                       | 3   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| No. of additional valuers (FTE)                                     | 4   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)                    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| No. of properties   | 5   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| No. of sectional title values                                       | 5   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| No. of supplementary valuations                                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| No. of valuation roll amendments                                    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| No. of objections by rate payers                                    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| No. of appeals by rate payers                                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| No. of successful objections  | 8   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| No. of successful objections > 10%                                  | 8   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Supplementary valuation   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Public service infrastructure value (Rm)                            | 5   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Municipality owned property value (Rm)                              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Valuation reductions:</b>  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)                         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Valuation reductions-other (Rm)                                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total valuation reductions:</b>                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Total value used for rating (Rm)                                    | 5   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Total land value (Rm)   | 5   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Total value of improvements (Rm)                                    | 5   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Total market value (Rm)   | 5   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Rating:</b>  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N) |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Differential rates used? (Y/N)                                      | 5   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)                          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Special rating area used? (Y/N)                                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Phasing-in properties s21 (number)                                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)                                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Rate revenue:</b>  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Rate revenue budget (R '000)  | 6   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)                            | 6   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Expected cash collection rate (%)                                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Special rating areas (R'000)  | 7   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)                              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)                               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)</b>             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

**DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)**

| Description   | Ref | Resi. | Indust. | Bus. & Comm. | Farm props. | State-owned | Muni props. | Public service infra. | Private owned towns | Formal & Informal Settle. | Comm. Land | State trust land | Section 8(2)(n) (note 1) | Protect. Areas | National Monum/ts | Public benefit organs. | Mining Props. |  |
|---|-----|-------|---------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|------------|------------------|--------------------------|----------------|-------------------|------------------------|---------------|--|
| <b>Current Year 2011/12</b>                             |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| <b>Valuation:</b>                                       |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| No. of properties                                       |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| No. of sectional title property values                  |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)          |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| No. of supplementary valuations                         |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| Supplementary valuation (Rm)                            |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| No. of valuation roll amendments                        |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| No. of objections by rate-payers                        |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers                           |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised                 |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| No. of successful objections                            | 5   |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| No. of successful objections > 10%                      | 5   |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| Estimated no. of properties not valued                  |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| Years since last valuation ( <b>select</b> )            |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| Frequency of valuation ( <b>select</b> )                |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| Method of valuation used ( <b>select</b> )              |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| Base of valuation ( <b>select</b> )                     |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| Phasing-in properties s21 (number)                      |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)                 |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| Flat rate used? (Y/N)                                   |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?         |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| <b>Valuation reductions:</b>                            |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)         |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)          |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)                |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)             |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)                |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| Valuation reductions-other (Rm)                         | 2   |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| <b>Total valuation reductions:</b>                      |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| Total value used for rating (Rm)                        | 6   |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| Total land value (Rm)                                   | 6   |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| Total value of improvements (Rm)                        | 6   |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| Total market value (Rm)                                 | 6   |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| <b>Rating:</b>  |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| Average rate  | 3   |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| Rate revenue budget (R '000)                            |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)                |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| Expected cash collection rate (%)                       | 4   |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| Special rating areas (R'000)                            |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)                  |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)                |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)           |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)                     |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)                   |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| <b>Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)</b> |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |

**References**

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.



**DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)**

| Description   | Ref | Resi. | Indust. | Bus. & Comm. | Farm props. | State-owned | Muni props. | Public service infra. | Private owned towns | Formal & Informal Settle. | Comm. Land | State trust land | Section 8(2)(n) (note 1) | Protect. Areas | National Monum/ts | Public benefit organs. | Mining Props. |  |
|---|-----|-------|---------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|------------|------------------|--------------------------|----------------|-------------------|------------------------|---------------|--|
| <b>Budget Year 2012/13</b>                              |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| <b>Valuation:</b>                                       |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| No. of properties                                       |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| No. of sectional title property values                  |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)          |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| No. of supplementary valuations                         |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| Supplementary valuation (Rm)                            |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| No. of valuation roll amendments                        |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| No. of objections by rate-payers                        |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers                           |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised                 |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| No. of successful objections                            | 5   |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| No. of successful objections > 10%                      | 5   |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| Estimated no. of properties not valued                  |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| Years since last valuation (select)                     |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| Frequency of valuation (select)                         |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| Method of valuation used (select)                       |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| Base of valuation (select)                              |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| Phasing-in properties s21 (number)                      |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)                 |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| Flat rate used? (Y/N)                                   |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?         |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| <b>Valuation reductions:</b>                            |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)         |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)          |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)                |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)             |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)                |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| Valuation reductions-other (Rm)                         | 2   |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| <b>Total valuation reductions:</b>                      |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| Total value used for rating (Rm)                        | 6   |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| Total land value (Rm)                                   | 6   |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| Total value of improvements (Rm)                        | 6   |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| Total market value (Rm)                                 | 6   |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| <b>Rating:</b>  |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| Average rate  | 3   |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| Rate revenue budget (R '000)                            |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)                |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| Expected cash collection rate (%)                       | 4   |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| Special rating areas (R'000)                            |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)                  |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)                |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)           |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)                     |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)                   |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| <b>Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)</b> |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |

**References**

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.





Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/k)

Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/k)

Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/k)

(fill in structure)

(fill in structure)

(fill in structure)

|  |                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|-------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kI)<br>[insert extra blocks if necessary] | (fill in structure)     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Electricity tariffs</b>   |                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Domestic</b>  |                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)                                    |                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)                                |                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| FBE  | (how is this targeted?) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Life-line tariff - meter   | (describe structure)    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Life-line tariff - prepaid   | (describe structure)    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)   |                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)  |                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)  | (fill in thresholds)    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)  | (fill in thresholds)    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)  | (fill in thresholds)    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)  | (fill in thresholds)    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)  | (fill in thresholds)    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| [insert extra blocks if necessary]                                       | (fill in thresholds)    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)  | (fill in thresholds)    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)  | (fill in thresholds)    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)  | (fill in thresholds)    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)  | (fill in thresholds)    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)  | (fill in thresholds)    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| [insert extra blocks if necessary]                                       | (fill in thresholds)    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Waste management tariffs</b>  |                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Domestic</b>  |                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Street cleaning charge   |                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Basic charge/ fixed fee  |                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 80l bin - once a week  |                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 250l bin - once a week   |                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

References

1 If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such



DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

| Description   | Ref | 2008/9          | 2009/10         | 2010/11         | Current Year 2011/12 |                 |                    | 2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                     |                        |                        |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2012/13 % incr.                         | Budget Year 2012/13 | Budget Year +1 2013/14 | Budget Year +2 2014/15 |
| <b>Rand/cent</b>  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'</b>                              | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Rates and services charges:</b>  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| Property rates  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| Electricity: Basic levy   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| Electricity: Consumption  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| Water: Basic levy   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| Water: Consumption  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| Sanitation  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| Refuse removal  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| Other   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| <b>sub-total</b>  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| VAT on Services   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Total large household bill:</b>  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>% increase/-decrease</b>   |     |                 | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</b>                                 | 2   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Rates and services charges:</b>  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| Property rates  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| Electricity: Basic levy   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| Electricity: Consumption  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| Water: Basic levy   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| Water: Consumption  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| Sanitation  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| Refuse removal  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| Other   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| <b>sub-total</b>  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| VAT on Services   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Total small household bill:</b>  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>% increase/-decrease</b>   |     |                 | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services</b> | 3   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Rates and services charges:</b>  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| Property rates  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| Electricity: Basic levy   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| Electricity: Consumption  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| Water: Basic levy   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| Water: Consumption  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| Sanitation  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| Refuse removal  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| Other   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| <b>sub-total</b>  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| VAT on Services   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Total small household bill:</b>  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>% increase/-decrease</b>   |     |                 | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

| Investment type                            | Ref | 2008/9          | 2009/10         | 2010/11         | Current Year 2011/12 |                 |                    | 2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2012/13                                 | Budget Year +1 2013/14 | Budget Year +2 2014/15 |
| <b>R thousand</b>                          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Parent municipality</b>                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Securities - National Government           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Listed Corporate Bonds                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Deposits - Bank                            |     |                 |                 | 4 765           | 5 373                |                 |                    | 5 852   | 6 092                  | 6 342                  |
| Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Bankers Acceptance Certificates            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Repurchase Agreements - Banks              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Municipal Bonds                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Municipality sub-total</b>              | 1   | -               | -               | 4 765           | 5 373                | -               | -                  | 5 852   | 6 092                  | 6 342                  |
| <b>Entities</b>                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Securities - National Government           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Listed Corporate Bonds                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Deposits - Bank                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Bankers Acceptance Certificates            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Repurchase Agreements - Banks              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Entities sub-total</b>                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Consolidated total:</b>                 |     | -               | -               | 4 765           | 5 373                | -               | -                  | 5 852   | 6 092                  | 6 342                  |

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

| Investments by Maturity<br>Name of institution & investment ID | Ref<br>1 | Period of Investment | Type of Investment | Capital Guarantee<br>(Yes/ No) | Variable or Fixed<br>interest rate | Interest Rate<br>3. | Commission Paid<br>(Rands) | Commission Recipient | Expiry date of<br>investment | Monetary value | Interest to be realised |
|--|----------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------|
|  |          | Yrs/Months           |                    |                                |                                    |                     |                            |                      |                              | Rand thousand  |                         |
| <b>Parent municipality</b>                                     |          |                      |                    |                                |                                    |                     |                            |                      |                              |                |                         |
| ABSA BANK (Account no. 2062064985)                             |          | Weekly               | Fixed              | Yes                            | Variable                           | 0.76                | 0                          | 0                    | Weekly                       | 2 100          | 1 166                   |
| ABSA BANK (Account no. 9213000832)                             |          | Month-month          | Call Account       | No                             | Variable                           | 0.04                | 0                          | 0                    | Monthly                      | 613            | 61                      |
| FNB BANK (Account no. 71139981031)                             |          | Month-month          | Fixed              | No                             | Variable                           | 0.2                 | 0                          | 0                    | Monthly                      | 3 139          | 307                     |
| <b>Municipality sub-total</b>                                  |          |                      |                    |                                |                                    |                     |                            |                      |                              | <b>5 852</b>   | <b>1 534</b>            |
| <b>Entities</b>  |          |                      |                    |                                |                                    |                     |                            |                      |                              |                |                         |
| <b>Entities sub-total</b>                                      |          |                      |                    |                                |                                    |                     |                            |                      |                              | -              | -                       |
| <b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST</b>                          | 1        |                      |                    |                                |                                    |                     |                            |                      |                              | <b>5 852</b>   | <b>1 534</b>            |

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)
2. List investments in expiry date order

DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

| Borrowing - Categorised by type<br>R thousand | Ref | 2008/9          | 2009/10         | 2010/11         | Current Year 2011/12 |                 |                    | 2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2012/13                                 | Budget Year +1 2013/14 | Budget Year +2 2014/15 |
| <b>Parent municipality</b>                    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Local registered stock                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Instalment Credit                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Financial Leases                              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| PPP liabilities                               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Marketable Bonds                              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Non-Marketable Bonds                          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Bankers Acceptances                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Financial derivatives                         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Other Securities                              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Municipality sub-total</b>                 | 1   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Entities</b>                               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Local registered stock                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Instalment Credit                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Financial Leases                              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| PPP liabilities                               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Marketable Bonds                              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Non-Marketable Bonds                          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Bankers Acceptances                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Financial derivatives                         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Other Securities                              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Entities sub-total</b>                     | 1   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Borrowing</b>                        | 1   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |

| Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type    | Ref | 2008/9          | 2009/10         | 2010/11         | Current Year 2011/12 |                 |                    | 2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2012/13                                 | Budget Year +1 2013/14 | Budget Year +2 2014/15 |
| <b>Parent municipality</b>                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Local registered stock                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Instalment Credit                          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Financial Leases                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| PPP liabilities                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Marketable Bonds                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Non-Marketable Bonds                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Bankers Acceptances                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Financial derivatives                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Other Securities                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Municipality sub-total</b>              | 1   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Entities</b>                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Local registered stock                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Instalment Credit                          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Financial Leases                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| PPP liabilities                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Marketable Bonds                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Non-Marketable Bonds                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Bankers Acceptances                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Financial derivatives                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Other Securities                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Entities sub-total</b>                  | 1   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Unspent Borrowing</b>             | 1   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

| Description   | Ref  | 2008/9          | 2009/10         | 2010/11         | Current Year 2011/12 |                 |                    | 2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |      | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2012/13                                 | Budget Year +1 2013/14 | Budget Year +2 2014/15 |
| <b>RECEIPTS:</b>                                    | 1, 2 |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>               |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>National Government:</b>                         |      | -               | -               | 62 655          | 76 459               | 74 559          | 74 559             | 80 565  | 82 220                 | 86 114                 |
| Local Government Equitable Share                    |      |                 |                 | 59 868          | 72 399               | 70 499          | 70 499             | 76 578  | 80 100                 | 83 914                 |
| Finance Management                                  |      |                 |                 | 1 000           | 1 250                | 1 250           | 1 250              | 1 250   | 1 250                  | 1 250                  |
| Municipal Systems Improvement                       |      |                 |                 | 750             | 790                  | 790             | 790                | 1 000   | 870                    | 950                    |
| EPWP Incentive                                      |      |                 |                 | 1 037           | 2 020                | 2 020           | 2 020              | 1 737   | -                      | -                      |
| Other transfers/grants [insert description]         |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Provincial Government:</b>                       |      | -               | -               | 1 000           | -                    | 2 000           | 2 000              | -   | -                      | -                      |
|   |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Cogta- Legal Support                                |      |                 |                 | 1 000           | -                    | 2 000           | 2 000              | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>District Municipality:</b>                       |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | 17 624          | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Motheo District Grant</i>                        |      |                 |                 | -               | -                    | 17 624          | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Other grant providers:</b>                       |      | -               | -               | 2 190           | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>IDC Grant</i>                                    |      |                 |                 | 190             |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Cogta financial support-roll over</i>            |      |                 |                 | 2 000           |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>         | 5    | -               | -               | 65 845          | 76 459               | 94 183          | 76 559             | 80 565  | 82 220                 | 86 114                 |
| <b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>                 |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>National Government:</b>                         |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
|   |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]        |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Provincial Government:</b>                       |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
|   |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Other capital transfers/grants [insert description] |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>District Municipality:</b>                       |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Motheo District Grant</i>                        |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Other grant providers:</b>                       |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>IDC Grant</i>                                    |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>           | 5    | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>     |      | -               | -               | 65 845          | 76 459               | 94 183          | 76 559             | 80 565  | 82 220                 | 86 114                 |

References

1. Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
2. Amounts actually RECEIVED; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
3. Replacement of RSC levies
4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
5. Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
6. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

| Description   | Ref | 2008/9          | 2009/10         | 2010/11         | Current Year 2011/12 |                 |                    | 2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2012/13                                 | Budget Year +1 2013/14 | Budget Year +2 2014/15 |
| <b>EXPENDITURE:</b>   | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>National Government:</b>                                 |     | -               | -               | 62 655          | 76 459               | 74 559          | 74 559             | 80 565  | 82 220                 | 86 114                 |
| Local Government Equitable Share                            |     |                 |                 | 59 868          | 72 399               | 70 499          | 70 499             | 76 578  | 80 100                 | 83 914                 |
| Finance Management  |     |                 |                 | 1 000           | 1 250                | 1 250           | 1 250              | 1 250   | 1 250                  | 1 250                  |
| Municipal Systems Improvement                               |     |                 |                 | 750             | 790                  | 790             | 790                | 1 000   | 870                    | 950                    |
| EPWP Incentive  |     |                 |                 | 1 037           | 2 020                | 2 020           | 2 020              | 1 737   | -                      | -                      |
| Other transfers/grants [insert description]                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Provincial Government:</b>                               |     | -               | -               | 1 000           | -                    | 2 000           | 2 000              | -   | -                      | -                      |
|   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Cogta- Legal Support</b>                                 |     |                 |                 | 1 000           | -                    | 2 000           | 2 000              | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>District Municipality:</b>                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | 17 624          | 17 624             | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Motheo District Grant</i>                                |     |                 |                 | -               | -                    | 17 624          | 17 624             | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Other grant providers:</b>                               |     | -               | -               | 2 190           | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>IDC Grant</i>  |     |                 |                 | 190             |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Cogta-Roll Over Funds</i>                                |     |                 |                 | 2 000           | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b> |     | -               | -               | 65 845          | 76 459               | 94 183          | 94 183             | 80 565  | 82 220                 | 86 114                 |
| <b>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>National Government:</b>                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
|   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Provincial Government:</b>                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
|   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>District Municipality:</b>                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Motheo District Grant</i>                                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Other grant providers:</b>                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>IDC Grant</i>  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>            |     | -               | -               | 65 845          | 76 459               | 94 183          | 94 183             | 80 565  | 82 220                 | 86 114                 |

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

| Description   | Ref | 2008/9          | 2009/10         | 2010/11         | Current Year 2011/12 |                 |                    | 2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2012/13                                 | Budget Year +1 2013/14 | Budget Year +2 2014/15 |
| <b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>                  | 1,3 |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>National Government:</b>                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |     |                 |                 | -               | -                    | 8 664           | 8 664              | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Current year receipts                                   |     |                 |                 | 62 655          | 76 459               | 74 559          | 74 559             | 80 565  | 82 220                 | 86 114                 |
| <b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>          |     | -               | -               | 62 655          | 76 459               | 83 223          | 83 223             | 80 565  | 82 220                 | 86 114                 |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |     |                 |                 | -               | -                    |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Provincial Government:</b>                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Current year receipts                                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>District Municipality:</b>                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Current year receipts                                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Other grant providers:</b>                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Current year receipts                                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>     |     | -               | -               | 62 655          | 76 459               | 83 223          | 83 223             | 80 565  | 82 220                 | 86 114                 |
| <b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>      | 2   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>                    | 1,3 |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>National Government:</b>                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Current year receipts                                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Provincial Government:</b>                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Current year receipts                                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>District Municipality:</b>                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Current year receipts                                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Other grant providers:</b>                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Current year receipts                                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>        | 2   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>               |     | -               | -               | 62 655          | 76 459               | 83 223          | 83 223             | 80 565  | 82 220                 | 86 114                 |
| <b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |

**References**  
1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance  
2. CTBM = conditions to be met  
3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

| Description   | Ref | 2008/9          | 2009/10         | 2010/11         | Current Year 2011/12 |                 |                    |                   | 2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2012/13                                 | Budget Year +1 2013/14 | Budget Year +2 2014/15 |
| <b>Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b>                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Dhlabeng Local Municipality - FS 192</i>                     | 1   |                 |                 | -               | -                    | 3 000           | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Maluti-A-Phofung Local Municipality - FS 194</i>             |     |                 |                 | -               | -                    | 5 287           | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Nketoana Local Municipality - FS 193</i>                     |     |                 |                 | -               | -                    | 3 000           | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>                  |     |                 |                 | -               | -                    | 11 287          | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
|   | 2   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'</b>                    |     |                 |                 | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Setsoto Local Municipality - FS191</i>                       | 3   |                 |                 | -               | -                    | 4 000           | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Phumelela Local Municipality - FS195</i>                     |     |                 |                 | -               | -                    | 2 700           | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Mantsopa Local Municipality - FS 173</i>                     |     |                 |                 | -               | -                    | 3 000           | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>           |     |                 |                 | -               | -                    | 9 700           | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Cash Transfers to Organisations</b>                          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <i>All Local Municipalities</i>                                 | 4   |                 |                 | -               | -                    | 11 500          | -                  | -                 | 5 379   | 5 209                  | 4 816                  |
| <b>Total Cash Transfers To Organisations</b>                    |     |                 |                 | -               | -                    | 11 500          | -                  | -                 | 5 379   | 5 209                  | 4 816                  |
| <b>Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</b>                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Dhlabeng Local Municipality - FS 192</i>                     | 5   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:</b>           |     |                 |                 | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>                          | 6   |                 |                 | -               | -                    | 32 487          | -                  | -                 | 5 379   | 5 209                  | 4 816                  |
| <b>Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b>               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Insert description</i>                                       | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>              |     |                 |                 | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b> |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Dhlabeng Local Municipality - FS 192</i>                     | 2   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'</b>                |     |                 |                 | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Dhlabeng Local Municipality - FS 192</i>                     | 3   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>       |     |                 |                 | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Non-Cash Grants to Organisations</b>                         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Dhlabeng Local Municipality - FS 192</i>                     | 4   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations</b>                   |     |                 |                 | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Groups of Individuals</b>                                    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Dhlabeng Local Municipality - FS 192</i>                     | 5   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:</b>          |     |                 |                 | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>                      |     |                 |                 | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>                               | 6   |                 |                 | -               | -                    | 32 487          | -                  | -                 | 5 379   | 5 209                  | 4 816                  |

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

| Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration          | Ref | 2008/9          | 2009/10         | 2010/11         | Current Year 2011/12 |                 |                    | 2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2012/13                                 | Budget Year +1 2013/14 | Budget Year +2 2014/15 |
| R thousand   |     | A               | B               | C               | D                    | E               | F                  | G   | H                      | I                      |
| <b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b> | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                                 |     |                 |                 | 2 974           | 3 162                | -               | 3 162              | 4 328   | 4 573                  | 4 838                  |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                            |     |                 |                 | 480             | 512                  | -               | 512                | 654   | 691                    | 731                    |
| Medical Aid Contributions                                |     |                 |                 | 331             | 351                  | -               | 351                | 346   | 366                    | 387                    |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                                  |     |                 |                 | 1 540           | 1 638                | -               | 1 638              | 1 696   | 1 792                  | 1 896                  |
| Cellphone Allowance                                      |     |                 |                 | 258             | 274                  | -               | 274                | 313   | 331                    | 350                    |
| Housing Allowances                                       |     |                 |                 | 815             | 868                  | -               | 868                | 143   | 151                    | 159                    |
| Other benefits and allowances                            |     |                 |                 | -               | 251                  | -               | 251                | 263   | 278                    | 294                    |
| <b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>                           |     |                 |                 | <b>6 397</b>    | <b>7 057</b>         | <b>-</b>        | <b>7 057</b>       | <b>7 743</b>  | <b>8 181</b>           | <b>8 655</b>           |
| <b>% increase</b>  | 4   |                 |                 |                 | <b>10.3%</b>         | <b>(100.0%)</b> |                    | <b>9.7%</b>   | <b>5.7%</b>            | <b>5.8%</b>            |
| <b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>               | 2   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                                 |     |                 |                 | 2 882           | 2 746                | -               | 2 746              | 2 872   | 3 024                  | 3 190                  |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                            |     |                 |                 | 115             | 155                  | -               | 155                | 163   | 171                    | 181                    |
| Medical Aid Contributions                                |     |                 |                 | 53              | 44                   | -               | 44                 | 46  | 49                     | 51                     |
| Overtime   |     |                 |                 | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Performance Bonus  |     |                 |                 | -               | 603                  | -               | 612                | 612   | 644                    | 679                    |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                                  | 3   |                 |                 | 730             | 735                  | -               | 735                | 801   | 844                    | 890                    |
| Cellphone Allowance                                      | 3   |                 |                 | 76              | 76                   | -               | 76                 | 79  | 83                     | 87                     |
| Housing Allowances                                       | 3   |                 |                 | 111             | 111                  | -               | 111                | 116   | 123                    | 129                    |
| Other benefits and allowances                            | 3   |                 |                 | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Payments in lieu of leave                                |     |                 |                 | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Long service awards                                      |     |                 |                 | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations                      | 6   |                 |                 | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>       |     |                 |                 | <b>3 966</b>    | <b>4 469</b>         | <b>-</b>        | <b>4 478</b>       | <b>4 689</b>  | <b>4 937</b>           | <b>5 209</b>           |
| <b>% increase</b>  | 4   |                 |                 |                 | <b>12.7%</b>         | <b>(100.0%)</b> |                    | <b>4.7%</b>   | <b>5.3%</b>            | <b>5.5%</b>            |
| <b>Other Municipal Staff</b>                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                                 |     |                 |                 | 14 945          | 16 297               | 303             | 16 600             | 22 944  | 24 424                 | 26 060                 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                            |     |                 |                 | 1 936           | 2 215                | 53              | 2 268              | 3 386   | 3 605                  | 3 846                  |
| Medical Aid Contributions                                |     |                 |                 | 1 153           | 1 367                | 22              | 1 389              | 2 025   | 2 156                  | 2 300                  |
| Overtime   |     |                 |                 | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Performance Bonus  |     |                 |                 | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                                  | 3   |                 |                 | 1 447           | 1 680                | -               | 1 680              | 3 639   | 3 874                  | 4 133                  |
| Cellphone Allowance                                      | 3   |                 |                 | 51              | 95                   | -               | 95                 | 156   | 166                    | 177                    |
| Housing Allowances                                       | 3   |                 |                 | 103             | 105                  | -               | 105                | 123   | 131                    | 140                    |
| Other benefits and allowances                            | 3   |                 |                 | 1 111           | 1 457                | 27              | 1 493              | 2 081   | 2 092                  | 2 232                  |
| Payments in lieu of leave                                |     |                 |                 | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Long service awards                                      |     |                 |                 | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations                      | 6   |                 |                 | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>                 |     |                 |                 | <b>20 746</b>   | <b>23 215</b>        | <b>404</b>      | <b>23 619</b>      | <b>34 354</b>                                       | <b>36 446</b>          | <b>38 888</b>          |
| <b>% increase</b>  | 4   |                 |                 |                 | <b>11.9%</b>         | <b>(98.3%)</b>  | <b>5 740.0%</b>    | <b>45.4%</b>  | <b>6.1%</b>            | <b>6.7%</b>            |
| <b>Total Parent Municipality</b>                         |     |                 |                 | <b>31 109</b>   | <b>34 741</b>        | <b>404</b>      | <b>35 155</b>      | <b>46 786</b>                                       | <b>49 565</b>          | <b>52 752</b>          |
| <b>% increase</b>  | 4   |                 |                 |                 | <b>11.7%</b>         | <b>(98.8%)</b>  | <b>8 592.2%</b>    | <b>33.1%</b>  | <b>5.9%</b>            | <b>6.4%</b>            |
| <b>Board Members of Entities</b>                         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Medical Aid Contributions                                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Overtime   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Performance Bonus  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                                  | 3   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Cellphone Allowance                                      | 3   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Housing Allowances                                       | 3   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Other benefits and allowances                            | 3   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Board Fees   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Payments in lieu of leave                                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Long service awards                                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations                      | 6   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Sub Total - Board Members of Entities</b>             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>% increase</b>  | 4   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Medical Aid Contributions                                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Overtime   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Performance Bonus  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                                  | 3   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Cellphone Allowance                                      | 3   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Housing Allowances                                       | 3   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Other benefits and allowances                            | 3   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Payments in lieu of leave                                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Long service awards                                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations                      | 6   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>% increase</b>  | 4   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Other Staff of Entities</b>                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Medical Aid Contributions                                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Overtime   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Performance Bonus  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                                  | 3   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Cellphone Allowance                                      | 3   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Housing Allowances                                       | 3   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Other benefits and allowances                            | 3   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Payments in lieu of leave                                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Long service awards                                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations                      | 6   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>% increase</b>  | 4   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Municipal Entities</b>                          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>           |     |                 |                 | <b>31 109</b>   | <b>34 741</b>        | <b>404</b>      | <b>35 155</b>      | <b>46 786</b>                                       | <b>49 565</b>          | <b>52 752</b>          |
| <b>% increase</b>  | 4   |                 |                 |                 | <b>11.7%</b>         | <b>(98.8%)</b>  | <b>8 592.2%</b>    | <b>33.1%</b>  | <b>5.9%</b>            | <b>6.4%</b>            |
| <b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>                          | 5   |                 |                 | <b>24 712</b>   | <b>27 684</b>        | <b>404</b>      | <b>28 097</b>      | <b>39 043</b>                                       | <b>41 384</b>          | <b>44 097</b>          |

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid

Column Definitions:

- A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
- E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
- G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.
- H and I. The indicative projection



DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

| Summary of Personnel Numbers                                  | Ref | 2010/11    |                     |                    | Current Year 2011/12 |                     |                    | Budget Year 2012/13 |                     |                    |
|---|-----|------------|---------------------|--------------------|----------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
|   |     | Positions  | Permanent employees | Contract employees | Positions            | Permanent employees | Contract employees | Positions           | Permanent employees | Contract employees |
| <b>Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities</b>     |     |            |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors) |     | 30         | 11                  | 19                 | 30                   | 11                  | 19                 | 29                  | 8                   | 21                 |
| Board Members of municipal entities                           | 4   |            |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| <b>Municipal employees</b>                                    | 5   |            |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| Municipal Manager and Senior Managers                         | 3   | 4          | -                   | 4                  | 4                    | -                   | 4                  | 5                   | -                   | 5                  |
| Other Managers  | 7   | 6          | 6                   | -                  | 6                    | 6                   | -                  | 8                   | 8                   | -                  |
| Professionals   |     | 17         | 17                  | -                  | 17                   | 17                  | -                  | 17                  | 17                  | -                  |
| Finance   |     | 2          | 2                   | -                  | 2                    | 2                   | -                  | 2                   | 2                   | -                  |
| Spatial/town planning   |     |            |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| Information Technology  |     |            |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| Roads   |     | 2          | 2                   | -                  | 2                    | 2                   | -                  | 2                   | 2                   | -                  |
| Electricity   |     |            |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| Water   |     |            |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| Sanitation  |     |            |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| Refuse  |     |            |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| Other   |     | 13         | 13                  | -                  | 13                   | 13                  | -                  | 13                  | 13                  | -                  |
| Technicians   |     | -          | -                   | -                  | -                    | -                   | -                  | -                   | -                   | -                  |
| Finance   |     |            |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| Spatial/town planning   |     |            |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| Information Technology  |     |            |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| Roads   |     |            |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| Electricity   |     |            |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| Water   |     |            |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| Sanitation  |     |            |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| Refuse  |     |            |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| Other   |     |            |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| Clerks (Clerical and administrative)                          |     | 68         | 60                  | 8                  | 76                   | 59                  | 17                 | 70                  | 66                  | 4                  |
| Service and sales workers                                     |     |            |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| Skilled agricultural and fishery workers                      |     |            |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| Craft and related trades                                      |     |            |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| Plant and Machine Operators                                   |     |            |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| Elementary Occupations  |     |            |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| <b>TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS</b>                                |     | <b>125</b> | <b>94</b>           | <b>31</b>          | <b>133</b>           | <b>93</b>           | <b>40</b>          | <b>129</b>          | <b>99</b>           | <b>30</b>          |
| <b>% increase</b>   |     |            |                     |                    | 6.4%                 | (1.1%)              | 29.0%              | (3.0%)              | 6.5%                | (25.0%)            |
| <b>Total municipal employees headcount</b>                    | 6   | <b>72</b>  | <b>64</b>           | <b>12</b>          | <b>80</b>            | <b>59</b>           | <b>21</b>          |                     |                     |                    |
| Finance personnel headcount                                   | 8   | 13         | 12                  | 1                  | 17                   | 13                  | 4                  | 16                  | 11                  | 5                  |
| Human Resources personnel headcount                           | 8   | 2          | 2                   | -                  | 2                    | 2                   | -                  | 2                   | 2                   | -                  |

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number of persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions

DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

| Description  | Ref      | Budget Year 2012/13 |                |                |                |               |                |                |                |               |                |                |               | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|----------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |          | July                | August         | Sept.          | October        | November      | December       | January        | February       | March         | April          | May            | June          | Budget Year 2012/13                           | Budget Year +1 2013/14 | Budget Year +2 2014/15 |
| <b>Revenue By Source</b>   |          |                     |                |                |                |               |                |                |                |               |                |                |               |   |                        |                        |
| Property rates   |          |                     |                |                |                |               |                |                |                |               |                |                | -             | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges                      |          |                     |                |                |                |               |                |                |                |               |                |                | -             | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                                |          |                     |                |                |                |               |                |                |                |               |                |                | -             | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Service charges - water revenue                                      |          |                     |                |                |                |               |                |                |                |               |                |                | -             | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                                 |          |                     |                |                |                |               |                |                |                |               |                |                | -             | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                                     |          |                     |                |                |                |               |                |                |                |               |                |                | -             | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Service charges - other  |          |                     |                |                |                |               |                |                |                |               |                |                | -             | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                                   |          |                     |                |                |                |               |                |                |                |               |                |                | -             | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Interest earned - external investments                               |          | 128                 | 128            | 128            | 128            | 128           | 128            | 128            | 128            | 128           | 128            | 127            | 1 534         | 1 553   | 1 592                  |                        |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                                |          |                     |                |                |                |               |                |                |                |               |                |                | -             | -   | -                      |                        |
| Dividends received   |          |                     |                |                |                |               |                |                |                |               |                |                | -             | -   | -                      |                        |
| Fines  |          |                     |                |                |                |               |                |                |                |               |                |                | -             | -   | -                      |                        |
| Licences and permits   |          |                     |                |                |                |               |                |                |                |               |                |                | -             | -   | -                      |                        |
| Agency services  |          |                     |                |                |                |               |                |                |                |               |                |                | -             | -   | -                      |                        |
| Transfers recognised - operational                                   |          | 36 210              | 1 250          | 1 000          | -              | 24 005        | -              | -              | -              | 18 100        | -              | -              | 80 565        | 82 220  | 86 114                 |                        |
| Other revenue  |          | 199                 | 199            | 199            | 199            | 199           | 199            | 199            | 199            | 199           | 199            | 199            | 2 393         | 2 752   | 3 165                  |                        |
| Gains on disposal of PPE   |          |                     |                |                |                |               |                |                |                |               |                |                | -             | -   | -                      |                        |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)</b>  |          | <b>36 537</b>       | <b>1 577</b>   | <b>1 327</b>   | <b>327</b>     | <b>24 332</b> | <b>327</b>     | <b>327</b>     | <b>327</b>     | <b>18 427</b> | <b>327</b>     | <b>327</b>     | <b>84 491</b> | <b>86 525</b>                                 | <b>90 871</b>          |                        |
| <b>Expenditure By Type</b>   |          |                     |                |                |                |               |                |                |                |               |                |                |               |   |                        |                        |
| Employee related costs   |          | 3 254               | 3 254          | 3 254          | 3 254          | 3 254         | 3 254          | 3 254          | 3 254          | 3 254         | 3 254          | 3 253          | 39 043        | 41 434  | 44 210                 |                        |
| Remuneration of councillors  |          | 645                 | 645            | 645            | 645            | 645           | 645            | 645            | 645            | 645           | 645            | 646            | 7 743         | 8 181   | 8 655                  |                        |
| Debt impairment  |          | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -             | -              | -              | -              | -             | -              | -              | -             | -   | -                      |                        |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                      |          | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -             | -              | -              | -              | -             | -              | -              | -             | -   | -                      |                        |
| Finance charges  |          | 5                   | 5              | 5              | 5              | 5             | 5              | 5              | 5              | 5             | 5              | 5              | 57            | 60  | 63                     |                        |
| Bulk purchases   |          | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -             | -              | -              | -              | -             | -              | -              | -             | -   | -                      |                        |
| Other materials  |          | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -             | -              | -              | -              | -             | -              | -              | -             | -   | -                      |                        |
| Contracted services  |          | 450                 | 890            | 210            | 200            | -             | -              | -              | -              | -             | -              | -              | 1 750         | 1 782   | 1 818                  |                        |
| Transfers and grants   |          | -                   | -              | 1 980          | 789            | -             | 1 200          | -              | 1 410          | -             | -              | 0              | 5 379         | 5 209   | 4 816                  |                        |
| Other expenditure  |          | 2 543               | 2 543          | 2 543          | 2 543          | 2 543         | 2 543          | 2 543          | 2 543          | 2 543         | 2 543          | 2 544          | 30 519        | 29 858  | 31 308                 |                        |
| Loss on disposal of PPE  |          | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -             | -              | -              | -              | -             | -              | -              | -             | -   | -                      |                        |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>   |          | <b>6 897</b>        | <b>7 337</b>   | <b>8 637</b>   | <b>7 436</b>   | <b>6 447</b>  | <b>7 647</b>   | <b>6 447</b>   | <b>7 857</b>   | <b>6 447</b>  | <b>6 447</b>   | <b>6 447</b>   | <b>84 491</b> | <b>86 524</b>                                 | <b>90 871</b>          |                        |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>   |          | <b>29 640</b>       | <b>(5 760)</b> | <b>(7 310)</b> | <b>(7 109)</b> | <b>17 885</b> | <b>(7 320)</b> | <b>(6 120)</b> | <b>(7 530)</b> | <b>11 980</b> | <b>(6 120)</b> | <b>(6 120)</b> | <b>0</b>      | <b>0</b>                                      | <b>-</b>               |                        |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                       |          | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -             | -              | -              | -              | -             | -              | -              | -             | -   | -                      |                        |
| Contributions recognised - capital                                   |          | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -             | -              | -              | -              | -             | -              | -              | -             | -   | -                      |                        |
| Contributed assets   |          | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -             | -              | -              | -              | -             | -              | -              | -             | -   | -                      |                        |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b> |          | <b>29 640</b>       | <b>(5 760)</b> | <b>(7 310)</b> | <b>(7 109)</b> | <b>17 885</b> | <b>(7 320)</b> | <b>(6 120)</b> | <b>(7 530)</b> | <b>11 980</b> | <b>(6 120)</b> | <b>(6 120)</b> | <b>0</b>      | <b>0</b>                                      | <b>-</b>               |                        |
| Taxation   |          | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -             | -              | -              | -              | -             | -              | -              | -             | -   | -                      |                        |
| Attributable to minorities   |          | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -             | -              | -              | -              | -             | -              | -              | -             | -   | -                      |                        |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                             |          | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -             | -              | -              | -              | -             | -              | -              | -             | -   | -                      |                        |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>   | <b>1</b> | <b>29 640</b>       | <b>(5 760)</b> | <b>(7 310)</b> | <b>(7 109)</b> | <b>17 885</b> | <b>(7 320)</b> | <b>(6 120)</b> | <b>(7 530)</b> | <b>11 980</b> | <b>(6 120)</b> | <b>(6 120)</b> | <b>0</b>      | <b>0</b>                                      | <b>-</b>               |                        |

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

| Description                                   | Ref      | Budget Year 2012/13 |              |                |              |              |              |              |                |              |              |              |              | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|----------|---------------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |          | July                | August       | Sept.          | October      | November     | December     | January      | February       | March        | April        | May          | June         | Budget Year 2012/13                           | Budget Year +1 2013/14 | Budget Year +2 2014/15 |
| <b>Revenue by Vote</b>                        |          |                     |              |                |              |              |              |              |                |              |              |              |              |   |                        |                        |
| Vote 1 - Council and council                  |          | 2 631               | 2 631        | 2 631          | 2 631        | 2 631        | 2 631        | 2 631        | 2 631          | 2 631        | 2 631        | 2 631        | 2 631        | 31 572  | 32 931                 | 34 223                 |
| Vote 2 - Finance and administration           |          | 1 994               | 1 994        | 1 994          | 1 994        | 1 994        | 1 994        | 1 994        | 1 994          | 1 994        | 1 994        | 1 994        | 1 994        | 23 928  | 24 969                 | 26 357                 |
| Vote 3 - Planning and development             |          | 1 146               | 1 146        | 1 146          | 1 146        | 1 146        | 1 146        | 1 146        | 1 146          | 1 146        | 1 146        | 1 146        | 1 146        | 13 750  | 12 583                 | 13 358                 |
| Vote 4 - Community and Social                 |          | 1 270               | 1 270        | 1 270          | 1 270        | 1 270        | 1 270        | 1 270        | 1 270          | 1 270        | 1 270        | 1 270        | 1 270        | 15 242  | 16 042                 | 16 933                 |
| Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]                     |          |                     |              |                |              |              |              |              |                |              |              |              | -            | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]                     |          |                     |              |                |              |              |              |              |                |              |              |              | -            | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]                     |          |                     |              |                |              |              |              |              |                |              |              |              | -            | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]                     |          |                     |              |                |              |              |              |              |                |              |              |              | -            | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]                     |          |                     |              |                |              |              |              |              |                |              |              |              | -            | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]                   |          |                     |              |                |              |              |              |              |                |              |              |              | -            | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]                   |          |                     |              |                |              |              |              |              |                |              |              |              | -            | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]                   |          |                     |              |                |              |              |              |              |                |              |              |              | -            | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]                   |          |                     |              |                |              |              |              |              |                |              |              |              | -            | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]                   |          |                     |              |                |              |              |              |              |                |              |              |              | -            | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]                   |          |                     |              |                |              |              |              |              |                |              |              |              | -            | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>                  |          | <b>7 041</b>        | <b>7 041</b> | <b>7 041</b>   | <b>7 041</b> | <b>7 041</b> | <b>7 041</b> | <b>7 041</b> | <b>7 041</b>   | <b>7 041</b> | <b>7 041</b> | <b>7 041</b> | <b>7 040</b> | <b>84 491</b>                                 | <b>86 525</b>          | <b>90 871</b>          |
| <b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b> |          |                     |              |                |              |              |              |              |                |              |              |              |              |   |                        |                        |
| Vote 1 - Council and council                  |          | 2 275               | 2 275        | 2 275          | 2 275        | 2 275        | 2 275        | 2 275        | 2 275          | 2 275        | 2 275        | 2 275        | 1 169        | 26 193  | 27 722                 | 29 407                 |
| Vote 2 - Finance and administration           |          | 2 117               | 2 117        | 2 117          | 2 117        | 2 117        | 2 117        | 2 117        | 2 117          | 2 117        | 2 117        | 2 117        | 645          | 23 928  | 24 969                 | 26 357                 |
| Vote 3 - Planning and development             |          | 1 042               | 1 042        | 3 022          | 1 831        | 1 042        | 2 242        | 1 042        | 2 452          | 1 042        | 1 042        | 1 042        | 2 291        | 19 129  | 17 792                 | 18 175                 |
| Vote 4 - Community and Social                 |          | 1 290               | 1 290        | 1 290          | 1 290        | 1 290        | 1 290        | 1 290        | 1 290          | 1 290        | 1 290        | 1 290        | 1 050        | 15 242  | 16 042                 | 16 933                 |
| Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]                     |          |                     |              |                |              |              |              |              |                |              |              |              | -            | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]                     |          |                     |              |                |              |              |              |              |                |              |              |              | -            | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]                     |          |                     |              |                |              |              |              |              |                |              |              |              | -            | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]                     |          |                     |              |                |              |              |              |              |                |              |              |              | -            | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]                     |          |                     |              |                |              |              |              |              |                |              |              |              | -            | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]                   |          |                     |              |                |              |              |              |              |                |              |              |              | -            | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]                   |          |                     |              |                |              |              |              |              |                |              |              |              | -            | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]                   |          |                     |              |                |              |              |              |              |                |              |              |              | -            | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]                   |          |                     |              |                |              |              |              |              |                |              |              |              | -            | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]                   |          |                     |              |                |              |              |              |              |                |              |              |              | -            | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]                   |          |                     |              |                |              |              |              |              |                |              |              |              | -            | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>              |          | <b>6 724</b>        | <b>6 724</b> | <b>8 704</b>   | <b>7 513</b> | <b>6 724</b> | <b>7 924</b> | <b>6 724</b> | <b>8 134</b>   | <b>6 724</b> | <b>6 724</b> | <b>6 724</b> | <b>5 154</b> | <b>84 491</b>                                 | <b>86 524</b>          | <b>90 871</b>          |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>        |          | <b>317</b>          | <b>317</b>   | <b>(1 663)</b> | <b>(472)</b> | <b>317</b>   | <b>(883)</b> | <b>317</b>   | <b>(1 093)</b> | <b>317</b>   | <b>317</b>   | <b>317</b>   | <b>1 887</b> | <b>0</b>                                      | <b>0</b>               | <b>-</b>               |
| Taxation                                      |          |                     |              |                |              |              |              |              |                |              |              |              | -            | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Attributable to minorities                    |          |                     |              |                |              |              |              |              |                |              |              |              | -            | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate      |          |                     |              |                |              |              |              |              |                |              |              |              | -            | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                      | <b>1</b> | <b>317</b>          | <b>317</b>   | <b>(1 663)</b> | <b>(472)</b> | <b>317</b>   | <b>(883)</b> | <b>317</b>   | <b>(1 093)</b> | <b>317</b>   | <b>317</b>   | <b>317</b>   | <b>1 887</b> | <b>0</b>                                      | <b>0</b>               | <b>-</b>               |

DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

| Description                                | Ref | Budget Year 2012/13 |        |         |         |          |          |         |          |       |       |       |       | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|-----|---------------------|--------|---------|---------|----------|----------|---------|----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |     | July                | August | Sept.   | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May   | June  | Budget Year 2012/13                           | Budget Year +1 2013/14 | Budget Year +2 2014/15 |
| <b>Revenue - Standard</b>                  |     |                     |        |         |         |          |          |         |          |       |       |       |       |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Governance and administration</b>       |     | 4 720               | 4 720  | 4 720   | 4 720   | 4 720    | 4 720    | 4 720   | 4 720    | 4 720 | 4 720 | 4 720 | 5 031 | 56 953  | 59 439                 | 62 216                 |
| Executive and council                      |     | 2 714               | 2 714  | 2 714   | 2 714   | 2 714    | 2 714    | 2 714   | 2 714    | 2 714 | 2 714 | 2 714 | 3 176 | 33 025  | 34 471                 | 35 859                 |
| Budget and treasury office                 |     | 780                 | 780    | 780     | 780     | 780      | 780      | 780     | 780      | 780   | 780   | 780   | 779   | 9 355   | 9 760                  | 10 209                 |
| Corporate services                         |     | 1 227               | 1 227  | 1 227   | 1 227   | 1 227    | 1 227    | 1 227   | 1 227    | 1 227 | 1 227 | 1 227 | 1 075 | 14 573  | 15 208                 | 16 148                 |
| <b>Community and public safety</b>         |     | 1 290               | 1 290  | 1 290   | 1 290   | 1 290    | 1 290    | 1 290   | 1 290    | 1 290 | 1 290 | 1 290 | 1 050 | 15 242  | 16 042                 | 16 933                 |
| Community and social services              |     | 1 290               | 1 290  | 1 290   | 1 290   | 1 290    | 1 290    | 1 290   | 1 290    | 1 290 | 1 290 | 1 290 | 1 050 | 15 242  | 16 042                 | 16 933                 |
| Sport and recreation                       |     | -                   | -      | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | -     | -     | -     | -     | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Public safety                              |     | -                   | -      | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | -     | -     | -     | -     | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Housing                                    |     | -                   | -      | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | -     | -     | -     | -     | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Health                                     |     | -                   | -      | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | -     | -     | -     | -     | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Economic and environmental services</b> |     | 912                 | 912    | 912     | 912     | 912      | 912      | 912     | 912      | 912   | 912   | 912   | 2 269 | 12 297  | 11 044                 | 11 722                 |
| Planning and development                   |     | 555                 | 555    | 555     | 555     | 555      | 555      | 555     | 555      | 555   | 555   | 555   | 890   | 6 997   | 7 385                  | 7 824                  |
| Road transport                             |     | 357                 | 357    | 357     | 357     | 357      | 357      | 357     | 357      | 357   | 357   | 357   | 1 378 | 5 300   | 3 659                  | 3 898                  |
| Environmental protection                   |     | -                   | -      | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | -     | -     | -     | -     | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Trading services</b>                    |     | -                   | -      | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | -     | -     | -     | -     | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Electricity                                |     | -                   | -      | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | -     | -     | -     | -     | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Water                                      |     | -                   | -      | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | -     | -     | -     | -     | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Waste water management                     |     | -                   | -      | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | -     | -     | -     | -     | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Waste management                           |     | -                   | -      | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | -     | -     | -     | -     | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Other</b>                               |     | -                   | -      | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | -     | -     | -     | -     | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Revenue - Standard</b>            |     | 6 922               | 6 922  | 6 922   | 6 922   | 6 922    | 6 922    | 6 922   | 6 922    | 6 922 | 6 922 | 6 922 | 8 349 | 84 491  | 86 525                 | 90 871                 |
| <b>Expenditure - Standard</b>              |     |                     |        |         |         |          |          |         |          |       |       |       |       |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Governance and administration</b>       |     | 4 403               | 4 403  | 4 403   | 4 403   | 4 403    | 4 403    | 4 403   | 4 403    | 4 403 | 4 403 | 4 403 | 3 144 | 51 574  | 54 230                 | 57 400                 |
| Executive and council                      |     | 2 396               | 2 396  | 2 396   | 2 396   | 2 396    | 2 396    | 2 396   | 2 396    | 2 396 | 2 396 | 2 396 | 1 289 | 27 645  | 29 261                 | 31 043                 |
| Budget and treasury office                 |     | 780                 | 780    | 780     | 780     | 780      | 780      | 780     | 780      | 780   | 780   | 780   | 779   | 9 355   | 9 760                  | 10 209                 |
| Corporate services                         |     | 1 227               | 1 227  | 1 227   | 1 227   | 1 227    | 1 227    | 1 227   | 1 227    | 1 227 | 1 227 | 1 227 | 1 075 | 14 573  | 15 208                 | 16 148                 |
| <b>Community and public safety</b>         |     | 1 290               | 1 290  | 1 290   | 1 290   | 1 290    | 1 290    | 1 290   | 1 290    | 1 290 | 1 290 | 1 290 | 1 050 | 15 242  | 16 042                 | 16 933                 |
| Community and social services              |     | 1 290               | 1 290  | 1 290   | 1 290   | 1 290    | 1 290    | 1 290   | 1 290    | 1 290 | 1 290 | 1 290 | 1 050 | 15 242  | 16 042                 | 16 933                 |
| Sport and recreation                       |     | -                   | -      | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | -     | -     | -     | -     | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Public safety                              |     | -                   | -      | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | -     | -     | -     | -     | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Housing                                    |     | -                   | -      | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | -     | -     | -     | -     | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Health                                     |     | -                   | -      | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | -     | -     | -     | -     | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Economic and environmental services</b> |     | 912                 | 912    | 2 892   | 1 701   | 912      | 2 112    | 912     | 2 322    | 912   | 912   | 912   | 2 269 | 17 676  | 16 253                 | 16 538                 |
| Planning and development                   |     | 555                 | 555    | 555     | 555     | 555      | 555      | 555     | 555      | 555   | 555   | 555   | 890   | 6 997   | 7 385                  | 7 824                  |
| Road transport                             |     | 357                 | 357    | 2 337   | 1 146   | 357      | 1 557    | 357     | 1 767    | 357   | 357   | 357   | 1 379 | 10 679  | 8 868                  | 8 715                  |
| Environmental protection                   |     | -                   | -      | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | -     | -     | -     | -     | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Trading services</b>                    |     | -                   | -      | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | -     | -     | -     | -     | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Electricity                                |     | -                   | -      | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | -     | -     | -     | -     | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Water                                      |     | -                   | -      | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | -     | -     | -     | -     | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Waste water management                     |     | -                   | -      | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | -     | -     | -     | -     | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Waste management                           |     | -                   | -      | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | -     | -     | -     | -     | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Other</b>                               |     | -                   | -      | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | -     | -     | -     | -     | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Expenditure - Standard</b>        |     | 6 605               | 6 605  | 8 585   | 7 394   | 6 605    | 7 805    | 6 605   | 8 015    | 6 605 | 6 605 | 6 605 | 6 463 | 84 491  | 86 524                 | 90 871                 |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>     |     | 318                 | 318    | (1 663) | (472)   | 318      | (883)    | 318     | (1 093)  | 318   | 318   | 318   | 1 887 | 0   | 0                      | -                      |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate   |     | -                   | -      | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | -     | -     | -     | -     | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                   | 1   | 318                 | 318    | (1 663) | (472)   | 318      | (883)    | 318     | (1 093)  | 318   | 318   | 318   | 1 887 | 0   | 0                      | -                      |

DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

| Description                                       | Ref | Budget Year 2012/13 |        |       |         |      |      |         |      |       |       |     | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |                     |                        |                        |
|---|-----|---------------------|--------|-------|---------|------|------|---------|------|-------|-------|-----|---|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |     | July                | August | Sept. | October | Nov. | Dec. | January | Feb. | March | April | May | June  | Budget Year 2012/13 | Budget Year +1 2013/14 | Budget Year +2 2014/15 |
| <b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>  | 1   |                     |        |       |         |      |      |         |      |       |       |     |   |                     |                        |                        |
| Vote 1 - Council and council                      |     |                     |        |       |         |      |      |         |      |       |       |     | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 2 - Finance and administration               |     |                     |        |       |         |      |      |         |      |       |       |     | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 3 - Planning and development                 |     |                     |        |       |         |      |      |         |      |       |       |     | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 4 - Community and Social                     |     |                     |        |       |         |      |      |         |      |       |       |     | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]                         |     |                     |        |       |         |      |      |         |      |       |       |     | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]                         |     |                     |        |       |         |      |      |         |      |       |       |     | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]                         |     |                     |        |       |         |      |      |         |      |       |       |     | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]                         |     |                     |        |       |         |      |      |         |      |       |       |     | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]                         |     |                     |        |       |         |      |      |         |      |       |       |     | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]                       |     |                     |        |       |         |      |      |         |      |       |       |     | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]                       |     |                     |        |       |         |      |      |         |      |       |       |     | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]                       |     |                     |        |       |         |      |      |         |      |       |       |     | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]                       |     |                     |        |       |         |      |      |         |      |       |       |     | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]                       |     |                     |        |       |         |      |      |         |      |       |       |     | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]                       |     |                     |        |       |         |      |      |         |      |       |       |     | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>   | 2   | -                   | -      | -     | -       | -    | -    | -       | -    | -     | -     | -   | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b> |     |                     |        |       |         |      |      |         |      |       |       |     |   |                     |                        |                        |
| Vote 1 - Council and council                      |     |                     |        |       |         |      |      |         |      |       |       |     | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 2 - Finance and administration               |     |                     |        |       |         |      |      |         |      |       |       |     | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 3 - Planning and development                 |     |                     |        |       |         |      |      |         |      |       |       |     | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 4 - Community and Social                     |     |                     |        |       |         |      |      |         |      |       |       |     | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]                         |     |                     |        |       |         |      |      |         |      |       |       |     | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]                         |     |                     |        |       |         |      |      |         |      |       |       |     | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]                         |     |                     |        |       |         |      |      |         |      |       |       |     | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]                         |     |                     |        |       |         |      |      |         |      |       |       |     | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]                         |     |                     |        |       |         |      |      |         |      |       |       |     | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]                       |     |                     |        |       |         |      |      |         |      |       |       |     | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]                       |     |                     |        |       |         |      |      |         |      |       |       |     | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]                       |     |                     |        |       |         |      |      |         |      |       |       |     | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]                       |     |                     |        |       |         |      |      |         |      |       |       |     | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]                       |     |                     |        |       |         |      |      |         |      |       |       |     | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]                       |     |                     |        |       |         |      |      |         |      |       |       |     | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>  | 2   | -                   | -      | -     | -       | -    | -    | -       | -    | -     | -     | -   | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>                  | 2   | -                   | -      | -     | -       | -    | -    | -       | -    | -     | -     | -   | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

| Description                                 | Ref | Budget Year 2012/13 |        |       |         |      |      |         |      |       |       |     |      | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|-----|---------------------|--------|-------|---------|------|------|---------|------|-------|-------|-----|------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |     | July                | August | Sept. | October | Nov. | Dec. | January | Feb. | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2012/13                           | Budget Year +1 2013/14 | Budget Year +2 2014/15 |
| <b>Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>       | 1   | -                   | -      | -     | -       | -    | -    | -       | -    | -     | -     | -   | -    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Governance and administration</b>        |     | -                   | -      | -     | -       | -    | -    | -       | -    | -     | -     | -   | -    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Executive and council                       |     | -                   | -      | -     | -       | -    | -    | -       | -    | -     | -     | -   | -    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Budget and treasury office                  |     | -                   | -      | -     | -       | -    | -    | -       | -    | -     | -     | -   | -    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Corporate services                          |     | -                   | -      | -     | -       | -    | -    | -       | -    | -     | -     | -   | -    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Community and public safety</b>          |     | -                   | -      | -     | -       | -    | -    | -       | -    | -     | -     | -   | -    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Community and social services               |     | -                   | -      | -     | -       | -    | -    | -       | -    | -     | -     | -   | -    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Sport and recreation                        |     | -                   | -      | -     | -       | -    | -    | -       | -    | -     | -     | -   | -    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Public safety                               |     | -                   | -      | -     | -       | -    | -    | -       | -    | -     | -     | -   | -    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Housing                                     |     | -                   | -      | -     | -       | -    | -    | -       | -    | -     | -     | -   | -    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Health                                      |     | -                   | -      | -     | -       | -    | -    | -       | -    | -     | -     | -   | -    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Economic and environmental services</b>  |     | -                   | -      | -     | -       | -    | -    | -       | -    | -     | -     | -   | -    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Planning and development                    |     | -                   | -      | -     | -       | -    | -    | -       | -    | -     | -     | -   | -    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Road transport                              |     | -                   | -      | -     | -       | -    | -    | -       | -    | -     | -     | -   | -    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Environmental protection                    |     | -                   | -      | -     | -       | -    | -    | -       | -    | -     | -     | -   | -    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Trading services</b>                     |     | -                   | -      | -     | -       | -    | -    | -       | -    | -     | -     | -   | -    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Electricity                                 |     | -                   | -      | -     | -       | -    | -    | -       | -    | -     | -     | -   | -    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Water                                       |     | -                   | -      | -     | -       | -    | -    | -       | -    | -     | -     | -   | -    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Waste water management                      |     | -                   | -      | -     | -       | -    | -    | -       | -    | -     | -     | -   | -    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Waste management                            |     | -                   | -      | -     | -       | -    | -    | -       | -    | -     | -     | -   | -    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Other</b>                                |     | -                   | -      | -     | -       | -    | -    | -       | -    | -     | -     | -   | -    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure - Standard</b> | 2   | -                   | -      | -     | -       | -    | -    | -       | -    | -     | -     | -   | -    | -   | -                      | -                      |

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

| MONTHLY CASH FLOWS                                      | Budget Year 2012/13 |                |                |                |               |                |                |                |               |                |                |                | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   | July                | August         | Sept.          | October        | November      | December       | January        | February       | March         | April          | May            | June           | Budget Year 2012/13                           | Budget Year +1 2013/14 | Budget Year +2 2014/15 |
| <b>R thousand</b>                                       |                     |                |                |                |               |                |                |                |               |                |                |                |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>                          |                     |                |                |                |               |                |                |                |               |                |                |                | 1   |                        |                        |
| Property rates  |                     |                |                |                |               |                |                |                |               |                |                |                |   |                        |                        |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges         |                     |                |                |                |               |                |                |                |               |                |                |                |   |                        |                        |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                   |                     |                |                |                |               |                |                |                |               |                |                |                |   |                        |                        |
| Service charges - water revenue                         |                     |                |                |                |               |                |                |                |               |                |                |                |   |                        |                        |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                    |                     |                |                |                |               |                |                |                |               |                |                |                |   |                        |                        |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                        |                     |                |                |                |               |                |                |                |               |                |                |                |   |                        |                        |
| Service charges - other                                 |                     |                |                |                |               |                |                |                |               |                |                |                |   |                        |                        |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                      |                     |                |                |                |               |                |                |                |               |                |                |                |   |                        |                        |
| Interest earned - external investments                  | 128                 | 128            | 128            | 128            | 128           | 128            | 128            | 128            | 128           | 128            | 128            | 127            | 1 534   | 1 553                  | 1 592                  |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                   |                     |                |                |                |               |                |                |                |               |                |                |                |   |                        |                        |
| Dividends received                                      |                     |                |                |                |               |                |                |                |               |                |                |                |   |                        |                        |
| Fines   |                     |                |                |                |               |                |                |                |               |                |                |                |   |                        |                        |
| Licences and permits                                    |                     |                |                |                |               |                |                |                |               |                |                |                |   |                        |                        |
| Agency services   |                     |                |                |                |               |                |                |                |               |                |                |                |   |                        |                        |
| Transfer receipts - operational                         | 36 210              | 1 250          | 1 000          | -              | 24 005        | -              | -              | -              | 18 100        | -              | -              | -              | 80 565  | 82 220                 | 86 114                 |
| Other revenue   | 199                 | 199            | 199            | 199            | 199           | 199            | 199            | 199            | 199           | 199            | 199            | 199            | 2 393   | 2 752                  | 3 165                  |
| <b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>                          | <b>36 537</b>       | <b>1 577</b>   | <b>1 327</b>   | <b>327</b>     | <b>24 332</b> | <b>327</b>     | <b>327</b>     | <b>327</b>     | <b>18 427</b> | <b>327</b>     | <b>327</b>     | <b>327</b>     | <b>84 491</b>                                 | <b>86 525</b>          | <b>90 871</b>          |
| <b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>                       |                     |                |                |                |               |                |                |                |               |                |                |                |   |                        |                        |
| Transfer receipts - capital                             |                     |                |                |                |               |                |                |                |               |                |                |                |   |                        |                        |
| Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed assets |                     |                |                |                |               |                |                |                |               |                |                |                |   |                        |                        |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                             |                     |                |                |                |               |                |                |                |               |                |                |                |   |                        |                        |
| Short term loans  |                     |                |                |                |               |                |                |                |               |                |                |                |   |                        |                        |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing                         |                     |                |                |                |               |                |                |                |               |                |                |                |   |                        |                        |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits                |                     |                |                |                |               |                |                |                |               |                |                |                |   |                        |                        |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors              |                     |                |                |                |               |                |                |                |               |                |                |                |   |                        |                        |
| Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables       |                     |                |                |                |               |                |                |                |               |                |                |                |   |                        |                        |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments          |                     |                |                |                |               |                |                |                |               |                |                |                |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>                    | <b>36 537</b>       | <b>1 577</b>   | <b>1 327</b>   | <b>327</b>     | <b>24 332</b> | <b>327</b>     | <b>327</b>     | <b>327</b>     | <b>18 427</b> | <b>327</b>     | <b>327</b>     | <b>327</b>     | <b>84 491</b>                                 | <b>86 525</b>          | <b>90 871</b>          |
| <b>Cash Payments by Type</b>                            |                     |                |                |                |               |                |                |                |               |                |                |                |   |                        |                        |
| Employee related costs                                  | 3 254               | 3 254          | 3 254          | 3 254          | 3 254         | 3 254          | 3 254          | 3 254          | 3 254         | 3 254          | 3 254          | 3 254          | 39 043  | 41 434                 | 44 210                 |
| Remuneration of councillors                             | 645                 | 645            | 645            | 645            | 645           | 645            | 645            | 645            | 645           | 645            | 645            | 646            | 7 743   | 8 181                  | 8 655                  |
| Finance charges   | 5                   | 5              | 5              | 5              | 5             | 5              | 5              | 5              | 5             | 5              | 5              | 5              | 57  | 60                     | 63                     |
| Bulk purchases - Electricity                            | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -             | -              | -              | -              | -             | -              | -              | -              |   |                        |                        |
| Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer                          | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -             | -              | -              | -              | -             | -              | -              | -              |   |                        |                        |
| Other materials   | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -             | -              | -              | -              | -             | -              | -              | -              |   |                        |                        |
| Contracted services                                     | 146                 | 146            | 146            | 146            | 146           | 146            | 146            | 146            | 146           | 146            | 146            | 146            | 1 750   | 1 782                  | 1 818                  |
| Transfers and grants - other municipalities             | -                   | -              | 1 980          | 789            | -             | 1 200          | -              | 1 410          | -             | -              | -              | 0              | 5 379   | 5 209                  | 4 816                  |
| Transfers and grants - other                            | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -             | -              | -              | -              | -             | -              | -              | -              |   |                        |                        |
| Other expenditure                                       | 2 561               | 2 561          | 2 561          | 2 561          | 2 561         | 2 561          | 2 561          | 2 561          | 2 561         | 2 561          | 2 561          | 2 348          | 30 519  | 29 859                 | 31 308                 |
| <b>Cash Payments by Type</b>                            | <b>6 610</b>        | <b>6 610</b>   | <b>8 590</b>   | <b>7 399</b>   | <b>6 610</b>  | <b>7 810</b>   | <b>6 610</b>   | <b>8 020</b>   | <b>6 610</b>  | <b>6 610</b>   | <b>6 610</b>   | <b>6 398</b>   | <b>84 491</b>                                 | <b>86 525</b>          | <b>90 871</b>          |
| <b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>                |                     |                |                |                |               |                |                |                |               |                |                |                |   |                        |                        |
| Capital assets  |                     |                |                |                |               |                |                |                |               |                |                |                |   |                        |                        |
| Repayment of borrowing                                  |                     |                |                |                |               |                |                |                |               |                |                |                |   |                        |                        |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments                               |                     |                |                |                |               |                |                |                |               |                |                |                |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>                      | <b>6 610</b>        | <b>6 610</b>   | <b>8 590</b>   | <b>7 399</b>   | <b>6 610</b>  | <b>7 810</b>   | <b>6 610</b>   | <b>8 020</b>   | <b>6 610</b>  | <b>6 610</b>   | <b>6 610</b>   | <b>6 398</b>   | <b>84 491</b>                                 | <b>86 525</b>          | <b>90 871</b>          |
| <b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>             | <b>29 927</b>       | <b>(5 033)</b> | <b>(7 263)</b> | <b>(7 072)</b> | <b>17 722</b> | <b>(7 483)</b> | <b>(6 283)</b> | <b>(7 693)</b> | <b>11 817</b> | <b>(6 283)</b> | <b>(6 283)</b> | <b>(6 071)</b> | <b>(0)</b>                                    | <b>(0)</b>             | <b>(0)</b>             |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the monthly/year begin:        |                     | 29 927         | 24 894         | 17 631         | 10 558        | 28 280         | 20 797         | 14 514         | 6 821         | 18 638         | 12 355         | 6 071          | -   | (0)                    | (0)                    |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the monthly/year end:          | 29 927              | 24 894         | 17 631         | 10 558         | 28 280        | 20 797         | 14 514         | 6 821          | 18 638        | 12 355         | 6 071          | (0)            | (0)   | (0)                    | (0)                    |



**DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms**

| External mechanism<br>Name of organisation | Yrs/<br>Mths | Period of<br>agreement 1.<br>Number | Service provided | Expiry date of service<br>delivery agreement or<br>contract | Monetary value<br>of agreement 2.<br>R thousand |
|--|--------------|-------------------------------------|------------------|---|---|
|  |              |                                     |                  |   |   |

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

| Description                                       | Ref | Preceding Years | Current Year 2011/12 | 2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        | Forecast 2015/16 | Forecast 2016/17 | Forecast 2017/18 | Forecast 2018/19 | Forecast 2019/20 | Forecast 2020/21 | Forecast 2021/22 | Total Contract Value |
|---|-----|-----------------|----------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|
|   |     | Total           | Original Budget      | Budget Year 2012/13                                 | Budget Year +1 2013/14 | Budget Year +2 2014/15 | Estimate         | Estimate         | Estimate         | Estimate         | Estimate         | Estimate         | Estimate         | Estimate             |
| <b>R thousand</b>                                 | 1,3 |                 |                      |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                      |
| <b>Parent Municipality:</b>                       |     |                 |                      |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                      |
| <b>Revenue Obligation By Contract</b>             | 2   |                 |                      |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                      |
| Contract 1  |     |                 |                      |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | -                    |
| Contract 2  |     |                 |                      |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | -                    |
| Contract 3 etc                                    |     |                 |                      |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | -                    |
| <b>Total Operating Revenue Implication</b>        |     | -               | -                    | -   | -                      | -                      | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                    |
| <b>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>         | 2   |                 |                      |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                      |
| Contract 1  |     |                 |                      |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | -                    |
| Contract 2  |     |                 |                      |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | -                    |
| Contract 3 etc                                    |     |                 |                      |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | -                    |
| <b>Total Operating Expenditure Implication</b>    |     | -               | -                    | -   | -                      | -                      | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                    |
| <b>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b> | 2   |                 |                      |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                      |
| Contract 1  |     |                 |                      |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | -                    |
| Contract 2  |     |                 |                      |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | -                    |
| Contract 3 etc                                    |     |                 |                      |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | -                    |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure Implication</b>      |     | -               | -                    | -   | -                      | -                      | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                    |
| <b>Total Parent Expenditure Implication</b>       |     | -               | -                    | -   | -                      | -                      | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                    |
| <b>Entities:</b>                                  |     |                 |                      |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                      |
| <b>Revenue Obligation By Contract</b>             | 2   |                 |                      |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                      |
| Contract 1  |     |                 |                      |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | -                    |
| Contract 2  |     |                 |                      |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | -                    |
| Contract 3 etc                                    |     |                 |                      |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | -                    |
| <b>Total Operating Revenue Implication</b>        |     | -               | -                    | -   | -                      | -                      | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                    |
| <b>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>         | 2   |                 |                      |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                      |
| Contract 1  |     |                 |                      |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | -                    |
| Contract 2  |     |                 |                      |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | -                    |
| Contract 3 etc                                    |     |                 |                      |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | -                    |
| <b>Total Operating Expenditure Implication</b>    |     | -               | -                    | -   | -                      | -                      | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                    |
| <b>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b> | 2   |                 |                      |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                      |
| Contract 1  |     |                 |                      |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | -                    |
| Contract 2  |     |                 |                      |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | -                    |
| Contract 3 etc                                    |     |                 |                      |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | -                    |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure Implication</b>      |     | -               | -                    | -   | -                      | -                      | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                    |
| <b>Total Entity Expenditure Implication</b>       |     | -               | -                    | -   | -                      | -                      | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                    |

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)

DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

| Description   | Ref | 2008/9          | 2009/10         | 2010/11         | Current Year 2011/12 |                 |                    | 2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2012/13                                 | Budget Year +1 2013/14 | Budget Year +2 2014/15 |
| <b>R thousand</b>   | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b> |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Infrastructure</b>   |     | -               | -               | 10 540          | 12 000               | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Infrastructure - Road transport                                   |     | -               | -               | 6 000           | 12 000               | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Roads, Pavements & Bridges  |     |                 |                 | 6 000           | 12 000               |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Storm water   |     |                 |                 | -               |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Infrastructure - Electricity                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Generation  |     |                 |                 | -               |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Transmission & Reticulation                                       |     |                 |                 | -               |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Street Lighting   |     |                 |                 | -               |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Infrastructure - Water  |     | -               | -               | 2 000           | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Dams & Reservoirs   |     |                 |                 | -               |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Water purification  |     |                 |                 | 1 000           |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Reticulation  |     |                 |                 | 1 000           |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation                                       |     | -               | -               | 2 540           | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Reticulation  |     |                 |                 | -               |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Sewerage purification   |     |                 |                 | 2 540           |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Infrastructure - Other  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Waste Management  |     |                 |                 | -               |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Transportation  | 2   |                 |                 | -               |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Gas   |     |                 |                 | -               |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Other   | 3   |                 |                 | -               |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Community</b>  |     | -               | -               | 767             | 1 000                | 1 000           | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Parks & gardens   |     |                 |                 | -               |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Sportsfields & stadia   |     |                 |                 | -               |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Swimming pools  |     |                 |                 | -               |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Community halls   |     |                 |                 | -               |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Libraries   |     |                 |                 | -               |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Recreational facilities   |     |                 |                 | -               |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Fire, safety & emergency  |     |                 |                 | -               |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Security and policing   |     |                 |                 | -               |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Buses   | 7   |                 |                 | -               |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Clinics   |     |                 |                 | -               |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Museums & Art Galleries   |     |                 |                 | -               |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Cemeteries  |     |                 |                 | -               |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Social rental housing   | 8   |                 |                 | -               |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Other   |     |                 |                 | 767             | 1 000                | 1 000           | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Heritage assets</b>  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Buildings   |     |                 |                 | -               |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Other   | 9   |                 |                 | -               |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Investment properties</b>                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Housing development   |     |                 |                 | -               |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Other   |     |                 |                 | -               |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Other assets</b>   |     | -               | -               | 600             | -                    | 500             | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| General vehicles  |     |                 |                 | 600             |                      | 500             |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Specialised vehicles  | 10  |                 |                 | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Plant & equipment   |     |                 |                 | -               |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Computers - hardware/equipment                                    |     |                 |                 | -               |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Furniture and other office equipment                              |     |                 |                 | -               |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Abattoirs   |     |                 |                 | -               |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Markets   |     |                 |                 | -               |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Civic Land and Buildings  |     |                 |                 | -               |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Other Buildings   |     |                 |                 | -               |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Other Land  |     |                 |                 | -               |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)                        |     |                 |                 | -               |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Other   |     |                 |                 | -               |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Agricultural assets</b>  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| List sub-class  |     |                 |                 | -               |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Biological assets</b>  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| List sub-class  |     |                 |                 | -               |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Intangibles</b>  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Computers - software & programming                                |     |                 |                 | -               |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Other (list sub-class)  |     |                 |                 | -               |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b>                    | 1   | -               | -               | 11 907          | 13 000               | 1 500           | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Specialised vehicles</b>                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Refuse  |     |                 |                 | -               |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Fire  |     |                 |                 | -               |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Conservancy   |     |                 |                 | -               |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Ambulances  |     |                 |                 | -               |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |

**References**

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks
3. For example - technology backbones (e.g. fibre optic, WIFI infrastructure) for economic development purposes
4. Work-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective item
5. Infrastructure includes 'land and buildings required' by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure
6. Donated/contributed & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class

DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

| Description   | Ref | 2008/9          | 2009/10         | 2010/11         | Current Year 2011/12 |                 |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|
|   |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget |
| <b>R thousand</b>   | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |
| <b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b> |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |
| <b>Infrastructure</b>   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               |
| Infrastructure - Road transport   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               |
| <i>Roads, Pavements &amp; Bridges</i>   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |
| <i>Storm water</i>  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |
| Infrastructure - Electricity  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               |
| <i>Generation</i>   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |
| <i>Transmission &amp; Reticulation</i>  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |
| <i>Street Lighting</i>  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |
| Infrastructure - Water  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               |
| <i>Dams &amp; Reservoirs</i>  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |
| <i>Water purification</i>   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |
| <i>Reticulation</i>   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               |
| <i>Reticulation</i>   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |
| <i>Sewerage purification</i>  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |
| Infrastructure - Other  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               |
| <i>Waste Management</i>   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |
| <i>Transportation</i>   | 2   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |
| <i>Gas</i>  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |
| <i>Other</i>  | 3   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |
| <b>Community</b>  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               |
| Parks & gardens   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |
| Sportsfields & stadia   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |
| Swimming pools  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |
| Community halls   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |
| Libraries   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |
| Recreational facilities   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |
| Fire, safety & emergency  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |
| Security and policing   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |
| Buses   | 7   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |
| Clinics   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |
| Museums & Art Galleries   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |
| Cemeteries  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |
| Social rental housing   | 8   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |
| Other   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |
| <b>Heritage assets</b>  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               |
| Buildings   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |
| Other   | 9   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |
| <b>Investment properties</b>  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               |
| Housing development   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |
| Other   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |
| <b>Other assets</b>   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               |
| General vehicles  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |
| Specialised vehicles  | 10  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |
| Plant & equipment   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |
| Computers - hardware/equipment  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |
| Furniture and other office equipment  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |
| Abattoirs   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |

|  |   |   |   |   |   |
|--|---|---|---|---|---|
| Markets  |   |   |   |   |   |
| Civic Land and Buildings                                       |   |   |   |   |   |
| Other Buildings  |   |   |   |   |   |
| Other Land   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)                     |   |   |   |   |   |
| Other  |   |   |   |   |   |
| <b>Agricultural assets</b>                                     |   | - | - | - | - |
| <i>List sub-class</i>  |   |   |   |   |   |
| <b>Biological assets</b>                                       |   | - | - | - | - |
| <i>List sub-class</i>  |   |   |   |   |   |
| <b>Intangibles</b>   |   | - | - | - | - |
| Computers - software & programming                             |   |   |   |   |   |
| Other ( <i>list sub-class</i> )                                |   |   |   |   |   |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets</b> | 1 | - | - | - | - |

|   |  |      |      |      |      |
|---|--|------|------|------|------|
| <b>Specialised vehicles</b>                           |  | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| Refuse  |  |      |      |      |      |
| Fire  |  |      |      |      |      |
| Conservancy   |  |      |      |      |      |
| Ambulances  |  |      |      |      |      |
| <b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b> |  | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| <b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</b>    |  | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) must reconcile to total capital €
2. Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks
3. For example - technology backbones (e.g. fibre optic, WIFI infrastructure) for economic development purposes
4. Work-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective item
5. Infrastructure includes 'land and buildings required' by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastrn
6. Donated/contributed & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class
7. Busses used to provide a service to the community
8. Not municipal contributions to the 'top structure' being built using the housing subsidies
9. Statues, art collections, medals etc.
10. Ambulances, fire engines, refuse vehicles - but not vehicles that would normally be classified as 'Plant and equipment'

check balance

-

-

161

-

-



|   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|
|   |   |   |   |
| - | - | - | - |
|   |   |   |   |
| - | - | - | - |
|   |   |   |   |
| - | - | - | - |
|   |   |   |   |
| - | - | - | - |

|      |      |      |      |
|------|------|------|------|
| -    | -    | -    | -    |
|      |      |      |      |
| 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |

expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure

ucture

- - - -



|  |   |  |       |       |       |   |       |       |       |
|--|---|--|-------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|
| Clinics  |   |  |       |       |       |   |       |       |       |
| Museums & Art Galleries                          |   |  |       |       |       |   |       |       |       |
| Cemeteries                                       |   |  |       |       |       |   |       |       |       |
| Social rental housing                            |   |  |       |       |       |   |       |       |       |
| Other  |   |  |       |       |       |   |       |       |       |
| <b>Heritage assets</b>                           |   |  |       |       |       |   |       |       |       |
| Buildings  |   |  |       |       |       |   |       |       |       |
| Other  |   |  |       |       |       |   |       |       |       |
| <b>Investment properties</b>                     |   |  |       |       |       |   |       |       |       |
| Housing development                              |   |  |       |       |       |   |       |       |       |
| Other  |   |  |       |       |       |   |       |       |       |
| <b>Other assets</b>                              |   |  |       |       |       |   |       |       |       |
| General vehicles                                 |   |  | 1 130 | 1 000 | 1 000 | - | 1 121 | 1 177 | 1 242 |
| Specialised vehicles                             |   |  |       |       |       |   |       |       |       |
| Plant & equipment                                |   |  |       |       |       |   |       |       |       |
| Computers - hardware/equipment                   |   |  | 30    |       |       |   |       |       |       |
| Furniture and other office equipment             |   |  | 850   |       |       |   |       |       |       |
| Abattoirs  |   |  |       |       |       |   |       |       |       |
| Markets  |   |  | 250   |       |       |   |       |       |       |
| Civic Land and Buildings                         |   |  |       |       |       |   |       |       |       |
| Other Buildings                                  |   |  |       |       | 625   | - | 671   | 705   | 744   |
| Other Land                                       |   |  |       |       |       |   |       |       |       |
| Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)       |   |  |       |       |       |   |       |       |       |
| Other  |   |  |       |       | 375   | - | 450   | 473   | 498   |
| <b>Agricultural assets</b>                       |   |  |       |       |       |   |       |       |       |
| <i>List sub-class</i>                            |   |  |       |       |       |   |       |       |       |
| <b>Biological assets</b>                         |   |  |       |       |       |   |       |       |       |
| <i>List sub-class</i>                            |   |  |       |       |       |   |       |       |       |
| <b>Intangibles</b>                               |   |  |       |       |       |   |       |       |       |
| Computers - software & programming               |   |  |       |       |       |   |       |       |       |
| Other ( <i>list sub-class</i> )                  |   |  |       |       |       |   |       |       |       |
| <b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b> | 1 |  | 1 130 | 1 000 | 1 000 | - | 1 121 | 1 177 | 1 242 |
| <b>Specialised vehicles</b>                      |   |  |       | 625   |       |   |       |       |       |

|   |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |      |      |
|---|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|------|------|
| Refuse                                    |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |      |      |
| Fire                                      |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |      |      |
| Conservancy                               |  |      |      | 625  |      |      |      |       |      |      |
| Ambulances                                |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |      |      |
| <b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>              |  | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 14.1% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| <b>R&amp;M as % Operating Expenditure</b> |  | 0.0% | 0.0% | 1.7% | 1.5% | 1.0% | 0.0% | 1.3%  | 1.4% | 1.4% |

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1
2. Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks
3. For example - technology backbones (e.g. fibre optic, WIFI infrastructure) for economic development purposes
4. Work-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective item
5. Infrastructure includes 'land and buildings required' by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure
6. Donated/contributed & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class
7. Busses used to provide a service to the community
8. Not municipal contributions to the 'top structure' being built using the housing subsidies
9. Statues, art collections, medals etc.
10. Ambulances, fire engines, refuse vehicles - but not vehicles that would normally be classified as 'Plant and equipment'

|               |   |   |          |          |   |         |   |   |   |
|---------------|---|---|----------|----------|---|---------|---|---|---|
| check balance | - | - | (42 111) | (23 330) | - | (1 000) | - | - | - |
|---------------|---|---|----------|----------|---|---------|---|---|---|







DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

| Vote Description                                 | Ref | 2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        | Forecasts        |                  |                  |               |
|--|-----|---|------------------------|------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------|
|  |     | Budget Year 2012/13                                 | Budget Year +1 2013/14 | Budget Year +2 2014/15 | Forecast 2015/16 | Forecast 2016/17 | Forecast 2017/18 | Present value |
| <b>R thousand</b>                                |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| <b>Capital expenditure</b>                       | 1   |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 1 - Council and council                     |     | -   | -                      | -                      |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 2 - Finance and administration              |     | -   | -                      | -                      |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 3 - Planning and development                |     | -   | -                      | -                      |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 4 - Community and Social                    |     | -   | -                      | -                      |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]                        |     | -   | -                      | -                      |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]                        |     | -   | -                      | -                      |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]                        |     | -   | -                      | -                      |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]                        |     | -   | -                      | -                      |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]                        |     | -   | -                      | -                      |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]                      |     | -   | -                      | -                      |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]                      |     | -   | -                      | -                      |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]                      |     | -   | -                      | -                      |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]                      |     | -   | -                      | -                      |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]                      |     | -   | -                      | -                      |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]                      |     | -   | -                      | -                      |                  |                  |                  |               |
| <i>List entity summary if applicable</i>         |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>                 |     | -   | -                      | -                      | -                | -                | -                | -             |
| <b>Future operational costs by vote</b>          | 2   |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 1 - Council and council                     |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 2 - Finance and administration              |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 3 - Planning and development                |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 4 - Community and Social                    |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]                        |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]                        |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]                        |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]                        |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]                        |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]                      |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]                      |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]                      |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]                      |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]                      |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]                      |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| <i>List entity summary if applicable</i>         |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| <b>Total future operational costs</b>            |     | -   | -                      | -                      | -                | -                | -                | -             |
| <b>Future revenue by source</b>                  | 3   |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Property rates                                   |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges  |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Service charges - electricity revenue            |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Service charges - water revenue                  |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue             |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                 |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Service charges - other                          |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Rental of facilities and equipment               |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| <i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i> |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| <i>List entity summary if applicable</i>         |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| <b>Total future revenue</b>                      |     | -   | -                      | -                      | -                | -                | -                | -             |
| <b>Net Financial Implications</b>                |     | -   | -                      | -                      | -                | -                | -                | -             |

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

| Municipal Vote/Capital project<br>R thousand               | Ref<br>4 | Program/Project description | Project number | IDP Goal code<br>2 | Individually Approved (Yes/No)<br>6 | Asset Class<br>3 | Asset Sub-Class<br>3 | GPS co-ordinates<br>5 | Total Project Estimate | Prior year outcomes     |   | 2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        | Project information |                |
|--|----------|-----------------------------|----------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|---|---|------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|----------------|
|  |          |                             |                |                    |                                     |                  |                      |                       |                        | Audited Outcome 2010/11 | Current Year 2011/12 Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2012/13                                 | Budget Year +1 2013/14 | Budget Year +2 2014/15 | Ward location       | New or renewal |
| <b>Parent municipality:</b>                                |          |                             |                |                    |                                     |                  |                      |                       |                        |                         |   |   |                        |                        |                     |                |
| <i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i> |          |                             |                |                    |                                     |                  |                      |                       |                        |                         |   |   |                        |                        |                     |                |
|  |          |                             |                |                    |                                     |                  |                      |                       |                        |                         |   |   |                        |                        |                     |                |
| <b>Parent Capital expenditure</b>                          |          |                             |                |                    |                                     |                  |                      |                       |                        |                         |   |   |                        |                        |                     |                |
| 1  |          |                             |                |                    |                                     |                  |                      |                       |                        |                         |   |   |                        |                        |                     |                |
| <b>Entities:</b>   |          |                             |                |                    |                                     |                  |                      |                       |                        |                         |   |   |                        |                        |                     |                |
| <i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>         |          |                             |                |                    |                                     |                  |                      |                       |                        |                         |   |   |                        |                        |                     |                |
| <b>Entity A</b>  |          |                             |                |                    |                                     |                  |                      |                       |                        |                         |   |   |                        |                        |                     |                |
| Water project A  |          |                             |                |                    |                                     |                  |                      |                       |                        |                         |   |   |                        |                        |                     |                |
| <b>Entity B</b>  |          |                             |                |                    |                                     |                  |                      |                       |                        |                         |   |   |                        |                        |                     |                |
| Electricity project B                                      |          |                             |                |                    |                                     |                  |                      |                       |                        |                         |   |   |                        |                        |                     |                |
| <b>Entity Capital expenditure</b>                          |          |                             |                |                    |                                     |                  |                      |                       |                        |                         |   |   |                        |                        |                     |                |
| <b>Total Capital expenditure</b>                           |          |                             |                |                    |                                     |                  |                      |                       |                        |                         |   |   |                        |                        |                     |                |
|  |          |                             |                |                    |                                     |                  |                      |                       |                        | -                       | -                                       | -   | -                      | -                      |                     |                |
|  |          |                             |                |                    |                                     |                  |                      |                       |                        | -                       | -                                       | -   | -                      | -                      |                     |                |

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. As per Table SA6
3. As per Table SA34
4. Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by programme by Vote

